9-9-1978

City of New York Board of Education of the City School District and United Federation of Teachers, American Federation of Teachers, AFL-CIO, Local 2 (1978)

Follow this and additional works at: https://digitalcommons.ilr.cornell.edu/blscontracts2
Thank you for downloading an article from DigitalCommons@ILR.
Support this valuable resource today!
City of New York Board of Education of the City School District and United Federation of Teachers, American Federation of Teachers, AFL-CIO, Local 2 (1978)

Location
New York, NY

Effective Date
9-9-1978

Expiration Date
9-9-1980

Employer
Board of Education of the City School District of the City of New York

Union
United Federation of Teachers

Union Local
2

NAICS
61

Sector
Local government

Item ID
6178-008b184f001_01

Keywords
collective labor agreements, collective bargaining agreements, labor contracts, labor unions, United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics

Comments
This digital collection is provided by the Martin P. Catherwood Library, ILR School, Cornell University. The information provided is for noncommercial, educational use, only.

This article is available at DigitalCommons@ILR: https://digitalcommons.ilr.cornell.edu/blscontracts2/409
AGREEMENT
between
THE BOARD OF EDUCATION
of the
City School District
of the
City of New York
and
UNITED FEDERATION OF TEACHERS
Local 2, American Federation
of Teachers, AFL-CIO
covering
DAY SCHOOL TEACHERS
TEACHERS ASSIGNED
PER SESSION TEACHERS
WNYE TEACHERS
TEACHERS ASSIGNED
and
ADULT EDUCATION EMPLOYEES
AGREEMENT
between
THE BOARD OF EDUCATION
of the
City School District
of the
City of New York
and
UNITED FEDERATION OF TEACHERS
Local 2, American Federation
of Teachers, AFL-CIO
covering
DAY SCHOOL TEACHERS
TEACHERS ASSIGNED
PER SESSION TEACHERS
WNYE TEACHERS
TEACHERS ASSIGNED
and
ADULT EDUCATION EMPLOYEES


68
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Mr. Stephen R. Aiello, President

Mr. Joseph Barkan, Vice President

Dr. Amelia Ashe

Dr. Robert J. Christen

Ms. Marjorie A. Lewis

Mr. Miguel O. Martinez

Mr. James F. Regan

Dr. Frank J. Macchiarola, Chancellor

Dr. Richard F. Halverson, Deputy Chancellor
OFFICE OF LABOR RELATIONS AND COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
of the
BOARD OF EDUCATION

John P. Finneran, Executive Director
Thomas P. Ryan, Deputy Executive Director

David Bass
Norman Beckenstein
William J. Buchan
George C. Foster
Hugh F. Haughey
Ramon Irizarri
Thomas A. Liese
Brian J. McDonnell
Alex Mitchell
Alan H. Newman
Richard Quinn
Irving Rosenbaum
Jerry Rothman
Jack Schloss
Walter Shannon
Meyer Smoller
Mary R. Weed

Inquiries may be forwarded to:

Office of Labor Relations and Collective Bargaining
110 Livingston Street
Brooklyn, New York 11201
212 596-6992
# Table of Contents

Article One—Union Recognition .................................... 2

Article Two—Fair Practices .......................................... 3

Article Three—Salaries and Benefits of Day School Teachers ............................. 4
  A. Salaries and Differentials ...................................... 4
  B. Coalition Economic Agreement .................................. 4
  C. Salary Credit .......................................................... 6
     1. Regular Substitute Service .................................. 6
     2. Per Diem Substitute Service ............................ 7
     3. Industrial Experience .................................... 7
     4. Nursing Experience ........................................ 7
  D. College Credits for Differentials ............................. 7
  E. Application for Certain Salary Differentials .............. 8
  F. Vacation Pay .......................................................... 8
     1. Summer Vacation Pay .................................... 8
     2. Vacation Pay Credit and Service Credit ............. 9
  G. Welfare Benefits ................................................... 9
     1. Choice of Health Plans ............................. 9
     2. Supplemental Benefits .................................... 9
  H. Reimbursement for Medical Expenses ...................... 9
  I. Damage or Destruction of Property ...................... 10
  J. Semi Monthly Salary Payment ............................. 10
  K. Pay Practices .......................................................... 10

Article Four—Pension and Retirement Program ............. 11
  A. Pension and Retirement Program Benefits ............. 11
     1. Last Year’s Average Salary ................................ 11
     2. New Pension Plan Benefits ................................ 11
        a. Improved Pension Plan ................................ 11
           (1) Retirement Eligibility ................................ 11
           (2) Benefits ........................................... 11
           (3) Members’ Contributions .......................... 12
        b. Age 55 Revised Service Fraction Plan ............. 12
     3. Increased Take-Home Pay ................................ 12
     4. Vested Retirement Rights ................................ 12
     5. Presumptive Retirement (Death Gamble) ............. 12
     6. Ordinary Disability Retirement ........................ 13
     7. Accidental Disability .................................... 13
     8. Death Benefit ................................................... 13
  B. Annuity Fund .......................................................... 13
  C. Support for Program ............................................... 14
Article Five—Licensure, Assignment and Appointment .................................... 14

A. Substitute Teacher Position .................................. 14
B. Regularized Licensure .......................................... 15
C. Certificate of Continuing Eligibility .................. 15
D. Assignment During First Fifteen Days .............. 15
E. Withdrawal of Resignation and Subsequent Reappointment .......... 15

Article Six—Hours .......................................................... 16

A. School Day .............................................................. 16
B. Work Year .............................................................. 16

Article Seven—Working Conditions in Schools and Bureaus of Day School Teachers .. 16

A. Programs and Assignments ...................................... 16

1. High Schools ..................................................... 16
   a. Relief from Non-Teaching Chores .................. 16
   b. Teaching Periods ............................................... 17
   c. Maintenance of Equipment .............................. 17
   d. Teachers of Library .......................................... 17
   e. School Program .............................................. 17
   f. Identification Cards ......................................... 17

2. Junior High Schools ........................................ 17
   a. Relief from Non-Teaching Chores ............... 17
   b. Teacher Programs ............................................. 18
   c. Programs of Teachers of Home Economics and Industrial Arts .......... 18
   d. Teachers of Library .......................................... 19
   e. School Program .............................................. 19
   f. Duty-Free Lunch Period ..................................... 19

3. Elementary Schools ............................................ 19
   a. Duty-Free lunch Period .................................... 19
   b. Preparation Periods ......................................... 19
   c. Relief from Non-Teaching Chores ............... 20
   d. Cluster Teacher Program ..................................... 20
   e. Teacher of Library Program .............................. 20

4. K-8 Schools ..................................................... 21
5. Selection for Assignments ...................................... 21
6. Special Education .................................................. 21
   a. Programs of All Special Education Teachers Who Serve in Schools Together with Non-Special Education Teachers .. 21
b. Programs of All Special Education Teachers Not Serving in Schools Together with Non-Special Education Teachers (SMED Schools, Institutional Schools, and Other Separate Special Education Settings) .................................... 22

c. Programs of Teachers of the Homebound ................................................. 22
d. Programs of Teachers Who Serve as Resource Teachers or Itinerant Teachers 23
e. Programs of All Special Education Teachers ....................................................... 23
f. Assignments of Special Education Teachers ........................................................ 24

B. Class Size Limitations .......................................... 25
   1. Pre-Kindergarten and Kindergarten ..... 25
   2. Elementary, Junior High, and High Schools ..................................................... 25
   3. “600” Schools (Schools for the Socially Maladjusted and Emotionally Disturbed Children) .......................................................... 26
   4. Exceptions............................................................................................................ 26

C. Conferences............................................................................................................ 26

D. Coverage of Classes.............................................................................................. 26

E. Additional Facilities.............................................................................................. 28

F. Notice of Vacancies for Acting Supervisory Positions ............................................ 28

G. New Teachers........................................................................................................ 28

H. Experimentation..................................................................................................... 29

Article Eight—Statement of Policy Relating to Day School Teachers ................. 30

A. High School Division .......................................................................................... 30
   1. Teacher Programs ............................................................................................... 30
   2. Program Guidelines ......................................................................................... 30
   3. Rotation ............................................................................................................ 31
   4. Appropriate Activities in Lieu of Administrative Assignments .................. 32
   5. Teachers of Library .......................................................................................... 33

B. Junior High School Division ............................................................................... 33
   1. Teacher Programs ............................................................................................... 33
   2. Program Guidelines ......................................................................................... 34
   3. Rotation ............................................................................................................ 34
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Article</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Four</td>
<td>Appropriate Activities in Lieu of Administrative Assignments</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five</td>
<td>Special Policies for Teachers of Industrial Arts</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six</td>
<td>Class Size</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.</td>
<td>Elementary School Division</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Teacher Assignments</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Assignment as OTP</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. New Positions</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.</td>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. Speech Improvement—Special Assignments</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. “600” Schools (Schools for the Socially Maladjusted and Emotionally Disturbed)—Teacher Programs</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Article Nine</td>
<td>Procedures for Handling Special Behavior Problems</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Article Ten</td>
<td>Safety</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.</td>
<td>Assistance in Assault Cases</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.</td>
<td>School Safety Plan</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Article Eleven</td>
<td>Rates of Pay and Working Conditions of Teachers Assigned</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.</td>
<td>Benefits and Working Conditions</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.</td>
<td>Assignment as a Teacher Assigned</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.</td>
<td>Chapter Chairman Time</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.</td>
<td>Hours of Service</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.</td>
<td>Work Year</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Article Twelve</td>
<td>Rates of Pay and Working Conditions of WNYE Teachers</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.</td>
<td>Salary</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.</td>
<td>Differential</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.</td>
<td>Benefits and Working Conditions</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.</td>
<td>Chapter Meetings</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.</td>
<td>Consultation Meetings</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.</td>
<td>Selection Procedures</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.</td>
<td>Duration of Assignment</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.</td>
<td>Other Conditions</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Article Thirteen</td>
<td>Working Conditions of Per Diem Substitutes</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.</td>
<td>Applicability</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.</td>
<td>Pro-Rata Vacation Pay</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.</td>
<td>Welfare Benefits</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D. Military Service Pay ............................................... 63
  1. Excuse for Selective Service Examination ........ 63
  2. Pay During Military Service ........................... 63
E. Payment for Jury Duty ........................................... 63

Article Seventeen—Retention, Excessing and Layoff .......... 63
  A. Retention of Assignment—Regular Substitutes .......... 63
  B. Excessing Rules ................................................ 64
  C. Appointment to New Program, License or Title ...... 67
  D. Layoff ................................................................... 67

Article Eighteen—Transfers ........................................... 67
  A. Transfers for Elementary, Junior High, and High School Teachers ............................................. 67
  B. Transfers for Teachers of Special Education ...... 70
  C. Transfers Independent of Transfer Plans .......... 72
     1. Hardship Transfers ........................................... 72
     2. Voluntary Transfers ......................................... 72

Article Nineteen—Union Activities, Privileges and Responsibilities ........................................... 72a
  A. Restriction on Union Activities ......................... 72a
  B. Time for Union Representatives ...................... 72a
  C. Leaves of Absence for Union Officers ................ 73
  D. Exclusive Check-Off ............................................ 73
  E. Agency Fee Deduction ........................................ 73
  F. Bulletin Boards .................................................... 74
  G. Chapter Meetings ................................................... 74
  H. Consultation with the Union ............................. 74
  I. Information to the Union .................................... 75
  J. Information at the School or Bureau ................ 75

Article Twenty—Matters Not Covered ................................ 76

Article Twenty-One—Due Process and Review Procedures .... 76
  A. Teacher Files .......................................................... 76
  B. Summons ................................................................. 77
  C. Discontinuance of Probationary Service ............ 78
  D. Suspension .............................................................. 78
  E. Trial Examiner Panel ........................................... 78
  F. Medical Review Procedures ................................ 78
     1. Requests for Medical Examination of Teachers .......... 78
     2. Skin Test .............................................................. 78
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Article Twenty-Two — Grievance Procedure</th>
<th>80</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Definition</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Adjustment of Grievances</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. General Procedures</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. School Level (Step 1)</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. District Level (Step 2)</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Chancellor (Step 3)</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Procedures for Special Groups of the</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Special Procedures for Grievances</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relating to Salary and Leave Matters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Special Procedure for Grievances Arising</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>out of School Reorganization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Priority Handling of Grievances</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Initiation or Appeal of Special Types</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Grievances or Complaints</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Appearance and Representation</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Time Limits</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Arbitration</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. General Provisions as to Grievances</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Arbitration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Article Twenty-Three — Special Complaints</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Definition</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Filing and Priority Handling</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Joint Investigation and Informal Resolution</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Administrative Hearing and Continued</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attempt at Informal Resolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Decision of the Chancellor</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Fact Finding and Recommendations</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Board Consideration</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Article Twenty Four — Conformity to Law —</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saving Clause</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Article Twenty-Five — No-Strike Pledge</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Article Twenty-Six — Definitions</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Article Twenty-Seven — Notice — Legislative Action</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Article Twenty-Eight — Copy of Agreement</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Article Twenty-Nine — Duration</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix “A”—Salary Schedules of Day School Teachers ................................................. 92
A. Salary Schedules .......................................................... 92
B. Longevity Increments .................................................... 96
C. Payment Under Schedule C1 ......................................... 97
D. Qualifications for Schedule C2—First Differential ......... 97
E. Qualification for Schedule C6—Second Differential ........ 98
F. Footnotes to Schedules .................................................. 100
G. Promotional Differential .................................................. 101
H. Intermediate Differential .................................................. 102
Appendix “B”—Special Circular .............................................. 104
Appendix “C”—Coalition Economic Agreement ...................... 105
1. Term ........................................................................ 106
2. Applicability ............................................................... 106
3. “Old COLA” ............................................................... 106
4. Unpaid Productivity COLA ........................................... 107
5. Non-Pensionable Cash Payment .................................... 107
6. General Wage Increase .................................................. 109
Index .............................................................................. 113
AGREEMENT MADE AND ENTERED INTO as of the ninth day of September 1978, by and between THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK (hereinafter referred to as the “Board”) and UNITED FEDERATION OF TEACHERS, Local 2, American Federation of Teachers, AFL-CIO (hereinafter referred to as the “Union”).

WHEREAS, the Board has voluntarily endorsed the practices and procedures of collective bargaining as a peaceful, fair and orderly way of conducting its relations with its employees insofar as such practices and procedures are appropriate to the special functions and obligations of the Board, are permitted by law and are consonant with the paramount interests of the school children, the school system and the public; and

WHEREAS, in a special referendum conducted among the professional educational personnel, over seventy percent of those who participated favored collective bargaining as a way of conducting their relations with the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Union has demonstrated in a secret ballot election that it represents a majority of those assigned as classroom teachers in the regular day school instructional program and has shown by other satisfactory evidence that it represents a majority of those employed as per session teachers, a majority of those assigned as WNYE teachers, a majority of teachers employed in WIN, a majority of teachers and counselors employed in WEP, a majority of employees employed by MDTP, a majority of teachers assigned to central headquarters and district offices, and, in accordance with Board policy, is therefore the exclusive collective bargaining representative for all such employees; and

WHEREAS, other than occasional per diem substitutes were accredited to the bargaining unit pursuant to a determination by the Public Employment Relations Board; and

WHEREAS, the parties entered into an agreement effective September 9, 1975 and further entered into an Addendum to that agreement to comply with the provisions of the New York State Financial Control Act for the City of New York, which Addendum modified and extended the agreement until September 9, 1978; and

WHEREAS, the Agreement was amended to implement chapters 677 and 678 of the Laws of 1977 of the State of New York; and

WHEREAS, the parties entered into a Coalition Economic Agreement effective as of June 5, 1978 the terms of which are incorporated in this agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Board and its designated representatives have met with representatives of the Union and fully considered and discussed with them, in behalf of the employees in the bargaining
units, changes in salary schedules, improvement in working conditions, and machinery for the presentation and adjustment of certain types of complaints, it is agreed as follows:

**ARTICLE ONE**

**UNION RECOGNITION**

The Board recognizes the Union as the exclusive bargaining representative of all those assigned as teachers in the regular day school instructional program; all those employed as per session teachers; all those assigned as teachers at WNYE; all primary and non-primary adult education employees and teachers assigned to headquarters or district offices (except supervisors and occasional per diem substitutes).

The term “teachers in the regular day school instructional program” (herein referred to as “day school teachers”) comprises the following teacher categories:

- Teachers of early childhood classes;
- Teachers in the elementary schools;
- Teachers in intermediate schools;
- Teachers in junior high schools;
- Teachers in day academic and day vocational high schools;
- Teachers of health conservation classes;
- Teachers of homebound children;
- Teachers of visually handicapped children;
- Teachers of children with retarded mental development;
- Teachers of speech improvement;
- Teachers in schools for the deaf;
- Teachers in schools for socially maladjusted children;
- Teachers in adult education appointed to fulltime service under licenses issued pursuant to Section 401 of the Board of Education by-laws;
- Teachers in occupational training centers;
- And all other teachers employed by the Board including all those employed in non-public schools.

During the term of this agreement should the Board employ a new title or category of employees having a community of interest with employees in an existing bargaining unit described herein, employees in such new title or category shall be included within the existing bargaining unit where they have a community of interest, and upon request of the union the parties shall negotiate the terms and conditions of employment for such new title or category of employees; but nothing contained herein shall be construed to require re-negotiation of terms and conditions of employment applicable to employees in an existing bargaining unit as a result of the Board’s redesignation of the title or category of employees in the unit.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to prevent any Board official from meeting with any employee organization representing day school teachers for the purpose of hearing the views and proposals of its members, except that, as to matters presented by
such organizations which are proper subjects of collective bargain- ing, the Union shall be informed of the meeting and, as to those matters, any changes or modifications shall be made only through negotiation with the Union.

It is understood that all collective bargaining is to be conducted at Board headquarters level. There shall be no negotiation with the Union chapter or with any other employee group or organization at the school level. It is further understood that there shall not be established or continued in any school a Staff Relations Committee as described in the Staff Relations Plan issued by the Board on October 23, 1956.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to prevent any individual employee from informally discussing a complaint with his immediate supervisor.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to deny to any employee his rights under Section 15 of the New York Civil Rights Law or under the State Education Law or under applicable civil service laws and regulations.

**ARTICLE TWO**

**FAIR PRACTICES**

The Union agrees to maintain its eligibility to represent all teachers by continuing to admit persons to membership without discrimination on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex or marital status and to represent equally all employees without regard to membership or participation in, or association with the activities of, any employee organization.

The Board agrees to continue its policy of not discriminating against any employee on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, marital status or membership or participation in, or association with the activities of, any employee organization.

The Board agrees that it will not require any teacher to complete an oath or affirmation of loyalty unless such requirement is established by law.

The Board of Education agrees that, as a result of the strike and its related activities, it will not dismiss, demote, discipline, or otherwise act against any staff member because of his or her participation in said strike or related activities. Specifically excluded from the foregoing are any and all provisions of the Taylor Law (New York Civil Service Law, Section 200 et seq.), none of which are waived hereby.

Any records of court proceedings or other memoranda relating to job action or strike shall not be put in a staff member’s permanent file, except as required by law.
ARTICLE THREE
SALARIES AND BENEFITS OF
DAY SCHOOL TEACHERS

A. Salaries and Differentials

1. Salary Schedules and Differential Eligibility
   The salaries and differentials of day school teachers and the eligibility requirements therefore are set forth in pertinent part in Appendix A which is attached to and made a part of this agreement.

2. Special Education Differential
   All special education teachers currently receiving the additional compensation set forth in Appendix A 11 F c or g of the 1975-78 Agreement shall continue to receive such additional compensation at the rate in effect on September 8, 1978 so long as they serve in any special education assignment. Teachers newly assigned or employed in special education assignments after September 8, 1978 shall not be eligible for the additional compensation set forth therein.

B. Coalition Economic Agreement

1. Incorporation in this Agreement
   The Coalition Economic Agreement entered into by the parties and effective as of June 5, 1978 is set forth in Appendix C and incorporated into this agreement as required by paragraph 12 of the Coalition Economic Agreement.

2. Non-Pensionable Cash Payment
   The non-pensionable cash payment provided in paragraph 5 of the Coalition Economic Agreement shall apply to employees covered by this Agreement as follows:
   a. An employee in active service who is employed continuously for a period of one year commencing July 1, 1977 shall be entitled to receive all or a pro-rata share of $1,000 to be based upon the portion of the period September 9, 1978 to January 9, 1980 during which he is in active service.
   b. A new employee who begins employment after July 1, 1977, and who remains employed continuously in active service thereafter through September 8, 1978 shall receive a pro-rata share of $1,000 for the period so employed prior to September 9, 1978, and said pro-rata share shall be further pro-rated on the basis of the portion of the period from September 9, 1978 to January 9, 1980 during which he is in active service.
   c. An employee in active service who is continuously employed
for a period of one year commencing July 1, 1978 shall be entitled to receive all or a pro-rata share of $500 to be based upon the portion of the period January 9, 1980 to September 9, 1980 during which he is in active service.

d. A new employee who begins employment on a date after July 1, 1978 and who remains employed continuously in active service through September 8, 1979 shall receive a pro-rata share of $500 for the period so employed, and said pro-rata share shall be further pro-rated on the basis of the portion of the period January 9, 1980 to September 9, 1980 during which he is in active service.

e. An employee who has been in inactive service for the period July 1, 1977 to June 30, 1978, or who has been in inactive service for a portion of that period and active service during the balance of that period (1) shall receive a pro-rata share of $750 based on the period of active service during September 9, 1978 through September 8, 1979 and/or (2) shall receive a pro-rata share of $750 based on the period of active service during September 9, 1979 through September 8, 1980.

f. An employee who has been in inactive service for the period July 1, 1978 to June 30, 1979, or who has been in inactive service for a portion of that period and active service during the balance of that period shall receive a pro-rata share of $750 based on the period of active service during September 9, 1979 through September 8, 1980.

g. Inactive service is defined for purposes of this provision as including the following employees:

(1) Those who are on a preferred or recall list (but this shall not apply to employees whose placement on such list is part of the normal periodic process resulting from a normal work year which is less than a full calendar year); (2) Those who are on approved leave without pay.

h. An employee on a preferred or recall list whose normal workyear is less than a full calendar year and who qualifies for any payments under paragraphs e or f above shall, notwithstanding any other provisions, not receive such payments under such paragraph if they qualify for and receive payments under paragraph a, b, c, or d above.

i. The non-pensionable cash payment shall be paid in equal shares in each regular paycheck received by the employee.

j. An employee who is a part-time, hourly, per diem, per session or seasonal employee or whose normal work is less than a full calendar year shall be deemed eligible under paragraphs a through i above provided, however, that such an employee shall have the non-pensionable cash payment hereunder pro-rated on the basis of
computations heretofore utilized by the parties.

k. For the purposes of this provision an employee whose normal workyear runs from the first day of a school year to the last day of a school year shall be deemed to be in a service status from July 1 to June 30 of that fiscal year. This provision shall not convert an employee who normally has less than 12 months pay status into an employee with 12 months pay status hereunder.

1. If an employee entitled to payment hereunder shall not receive a paycheck during the period that any portion of such sum is payable pursuant to this Agreement, then such accrued and unpaid portion of that sum shall be paid to the employee in a lump sum.

m. The payments provided for in this provision shall be included in the base rate of the applicable titles for all purposes, except pension and as otherwise expressly provided in paragraph 6c of the Coalition Economic Agreement.

n. Except as otherwise provided, any payments due under this provision shall be paid as promptly as legally possible after the ratification of the Coalition Economic Agreement by the Union.

o. In no case shall the amount of cash paid under paragraphs a through i above combined exceed $1500 except for an employee who holds an equivalent of more than one fulltime job.

p. For purposes of this provision, an employee who has been suspended: (1) shall be deemed in active service if suspended with pay; (2) shall be deemed in active service if she/he shall receive back pay for the period of such suspension; (3) shall be deemed in inactive service if she/he does not receive pay or back pay for the period of such suspension.

q. If any provision of this Article Three B 2 is contrary to or inconsistent with any provision of paragraph 5 of the Coalition Economic Agreement, the provision of paragraph 5 shall control.

3. Repayment of Deferred Amounts

The repayment of amounts deferred under Article IV of the Addendum to the 1975 contracts will be treated consistently with the Americana Agreement of July 31, 1975, including the interpretation and modifications thereto made by the arbitration/impasse panel established pursuant to paragraph 8 of the Coalition Economic Agreement.

C. Salary Credit

1. Regular Substitute Service

An appointee as a regular teacher who has performed prior satisfactory service as a regular substitute teacher for a period of one or more terms during the ten-year period preceding his appoint-
ment shall be placed in the appropriate salary schedule as though all such regular substitute teaching service had been performed in the capacity of a regular teacher; and such appointee shall be given salary credit for each term of such regular substitute teaching preceding appointment.

2. Per Diem Substitute Service

An appointee as a regular teacher shall be granted one year of salary credit for each 175 days of prior satisfactory substitute service in the day public schools of the City of New York, provided that such substitute service was performed during the period of five years immediately prior to appointment.

An appointee as a regular teacher who has had 95 or more days of such substitute service, but fewer than 175 days, or who has 95 or more days in excess of 175 days, or multiple thereof, shall receive one term of salary credit.

An appointee as a regular teacher who has had three years or more of such substitute service during the period of five years immediately prior to appointment shall receive salary credit, similarly computed, for substitute service rendered during the period of ten years immediately prior to appointment.

Newly-appointed persons shall enter at a salary step not higher than step 6A and shall receive salary credit for each term up to 20 of prior regular substitute service and prior per diem substitute service.

3. Industrial Experience

An appointee as a teacher of shop subject-trades shall be granted salary credit for appropriate industrial experience beyond that required for satisfying the eligibility requirements prescribed in By-Law Section 389 on a year by year basis up to a maximum of ten (10) years.

4. Nursing Experience

An appointee as a teacher of nursing in day high school shall be granted salary credit for appropriate nursing experience as a registered nurse beyond that required for satisfying the eligibility requirements prescribed in By-Law Section 386 on a year by year basis up to a maximum of ten (10) years.

D. College Credits for Differentials

All college credits creditable toward college work in excess of the number required for the baccalaureate, whether earned before or
after graduation, shall be applicable for differential purposes, except as otherwise provided herein.

E. Application for Certain Salary Differentials

Effective July 1, 1964, teachers who, at the time of appointment, were not required to hold a baccalaureate degree as an exclusive prerequisite to qualify for the teaching license may apply under either of the following methods for the salary differential provided in Salary Schedule C2 or C6 of Appendix "A" hereof:

1. They may submit evidence of having completed the required number of semester hours of approved study, or

2. They may be credited with 26 semester hours of approved study by reason of having reached the maximum step of Salary Schedule C1 or C2. In addition, they shall submit evidence of the completion of the required additional number of semester hours of approved study, which additional hours must have been completed prior to the date of appointment or subsequent to the date of placement on the maximum step of the salary schedule.

F. Vacation Pay

1. Summer Vacation Pay

Effective September 9, 1975, summer vacation pay shall be prorated for the school year in which teachers are appointed and for the school year in which their service ceases on the following basis: Teachers who are appointed after the start of the school year and teachers who are terminated, laid off, resign or retire on/or before the end of the school year shall receive vacation pay for the summer following their appointment or cessation of service as follows: one-tenth of the amount of the vacation pay which would be payable for a full school year's service shall be paid for each month of service or major fraction thereof during the school year in which they are appointed or cease service except that service of less than a major fraction during the first month of appointment shall be credited for summer vacation pay. The pro-rating of summer vacation pay for the year in which teachers are appointed and for the year in which their service ceases in accordance with this provision shall not diminish the teacher's entitlement to any other benefit including health insurance and welfare coverage he would have received under the prior method of payment.

An employee who serves as a regular or per diem substitute and is appointed after the beginning of the school year shall be entitled to the additional vacation pay of a regular or per diem substitute for the year in which he is appointed on the basis of his substitute service prior to his appointment.
2. Vacation Pay Credit and Service Credit

a. The estate of a teacher who dies during the school year shall receive a pro-rata amount, based on the length of his employment during the school year, of the vacation pay he would have received had he been employed during the entire school year. This section shall not apply to those teachers who are presumed to have retired on the day immediately preceding their death pursuant to Section B 20-410 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York, as amended.

b. A regularly appointed teacher who has rendered actual service during any school year covered in part by leave of absence for maternity and child care shall be given credit for salary increment purposes for any pro rata vacation pay received for such service.

G. Welfare Benefits

1. Choice of Health Plans

The Board agrees to arrange for, and make available to each day school teacher, a choice of health and hospital insurance coverage from among designated plans and the Board agrees to pay the full cost of such coverage.

Regularly appointed teachers who are laid off and who are covered by a health and hospital insurance plan at the time they are laid off shall continue to be so covered for ninety days from the day on which they are laid off, and the Board will pay the full cost of such coverage.

2. Supplemental Benefits

Effective September 9, 1978 the Board will provide funds at the rate of $445.00 per year on a pro-rata basis per month on behalf of each day school teacher, for the purpose of making available for each day school teacher supplemental welfare benefits and for the purpose of making available college scholarships for children from low income families graduating from the city’s public high schools under a plan to be devised and established jointly by representatives of the Union and of the Board.

Effective September 1, 1980 the Board will provide for such purpose further additional funds at the rate of $25.00 per year per teacher for a total of $470.00 per year.

The Board will continue to make payments for supplemental benefits at the rates per year set forth herein on a pro-rata basis per month for ninety days from the day of layoff on behalf of each regularly appointed teacher who is laid off.

H. Reimbursement for Medical Expenses

Teachers shall be reimbursed by the Board for reasonable
medical expenses, not exceeding $750, incurred because of injuries in the line of duty, to the extent that such expenses are not covered by insurance.

I. Damage or Destruction of Property

1. Teachers shall not be held responsible for loss within the school of school property or children's property when such loss is not the fault of the teacher.

This does not exonerate the teacher from responsibility for school property in his charge.

2. The Board of Education will reimburse teachers, in an amount not to exceed a total of $100 in any school year, for loss or damage or destruction, while on duty in the school or while on duty on a field trip, of personal property of a kind normally worn to or brought into school, or on a field trip, when the teacher has not been negligent, to the extent that such loss is not covered by insurance.

The term "personal property" shall not include cash. The terms "loss," "damage" and "destruction" shall not cover the effects of normal wear and tear and use.

3. Teachers of the homebound shall be reimbursed for loss or damage or destruction, while on official duty on field assignments, of personal property of a kind normally worn or carried on duty when such loss results from force or violence reported to the police. Reimbursement will be limited to a total of $100 in any school year; will be made when the teacher of the homebound has not been negligent; and will be granted to the extent that such loss is not covered by insurance. The term "personal property" shall not include cash. The terms "loss," "damage" and "destruction" shall not cover the effects of normal wear and tear and use.

J. Semi-Monthly Salary Payment

Salary payment will be made on a semi-monthly basis.

K. Pay Practices

The Board will recommend to the Comptroller of the City New York that he itemize more fully employee pay checks and that he provide accompanying explanations when lump sum payments are made.
ARTICLE FOUR
PENSION AND RETIREMENT PROGRAM

A. Pension and Retirement Program Benefits

As provided in legislation, jointly sponsored by the Board and the Union, which was enacted in the 1970 session of the New York State Legislature, the benefits of the Pension and Retirement Program, limited to employees of the New York City Board of Education who are contributors to the New York City Teachers' Retirement System and who are in the collective bargaining unit for which this collective bargaining contract is entered into and signed by the New York City Board of Education and the United Federation of Teachers, are:

1. Last Year's Average Salary
Retirement benefits are based on the last year's salary.

2. New Pension Plan Benefits
   a. Improved Pension Plan
      (1) Retirement Eligibility
      A member may retire on completion of a minimum of 20 years of City service, benefit payments to be deferred until the date on which he would have completed 25 years of service if he had remained in the employ of the Board of Education but not earlier than his attainment of age 55.

      (2) Benefits
      For the first 20 years of City service, a retirement allowance equal to ½ of final year's salary, which will include an annuity based on the member's accumulated contributions, a pension for ITHP and a City pension which provides the balance of the retirement allowance (% final year's salary).
      For each year of total service in excess of the required 20 years, an additional allowance consisting of, (a) a pension based on 1.2% of final year's salary for each year of such additional service prior to July 1, 1970, and 1.7% of final year's salary for each such additional year of service subsequent to June 30, 1970; (b) an annuity based on contributions in excess of those required during the 20-year period prior to eligibility for retirement; and (c) a pension based on ITHP accumulated subsequent to the member's 20th year of service.
(3) Members' Contributions

Members shall contribute at a rate calculated to provide an annuity equal to \( \frac{1}{4} \)th of the retirement allowance at the completion of 20 years of service and shall not be required to contribute thereafter. For members of the system on the effective date of this legislation, contribution rates shall be based on an equated age at time of entry and computed as though this plan had always been in effect.

b. Age 55 Revised Service Fraction Plan

(1) Members who do not elect "Improved Pension Plan" may retire at age 55 regardless of years of service. Benefit payments become payable immediately upon retirement.

(2) A retirement allowance consisting of an annuity based on the member's accumulated deductions at time of retirement, an ITHP pension based on the ITHP accumulations at the time of retirement and a pension based on 1.2% of the final year's salary for each year of service rendered prior to July 1, 1970, and 1.53% of final year's salary for each year of service rendered subsequent to June 30, 1970.

(3) Rates of contribution shall be the same as would be required under the existing 1%—age 55, 25 years of service retirement plan.

3. Increased Take-Home-Pay

Beginning July 1, 1970, the Increased-Take-Home-Pay contributions shall be fixed at 5%.

4. Vested Retirement Rights

Members of the Age 55 Revised Service Fraction Plan shall be eligible for deferred benefits after 15 years of accredited service, five of which must immediately precede discontinuance of service.

The deferred retirement which vests immediately upon resignation shall become payable at age 55, providing the member has not withdrawn his accumulated contribution. At the time the deferred retirement allowance becomes payable, the member shall receive a retirement allowance consisting of (a) an annuity based on the member's accumulated deductions at time of retirement; (b) ITHP pension based on ITHP accumulations at retirement, and (c) a pension based on 1.2% of last year's salary for each year of service prior to July 1, 1970, and 1.53% of final year's salary for each year of service rendered subsequent to June 30, 1970.

5. Presumptive Retirement (Death Gamble)

The existing provisions of the Death Gamble Law will be applicable to members who die in service after having become eligible
for service retirement under the plan elected by the member, if greater than the ordinary death benefit.

6. Ordinary Disability Retirement

Any member who becomes disabled on completion of at least 10 years of City service will be eligible for a disability retirement. On retirement for disability he will be entitled to (a) a pension of 1.2% of final year’s salary for service accredited prior to July 1, 1970 and 1.53% of final year’s salary for each year of service accredited subsequent to June 30, 1970, (b) an annuity based on the member’s accumulated deductions at retirement, and (c) a pension for Increased-Take-Home-pay based on the member’s Increased-Take-Home-Pay accumulations at retirement.

7. Accidental Disability

Members who incur a service connected disability shall be eligible to retire for accidental disability retirement regardless of service. The member shall be entitled to (a) a pension equal to \(\frac{4}{5}\)ths of the final 5-year average salary, (b) an annuity based on the member’s accumulated deductions at retirement, and (c) a pension for Increased-Take-Home-Pay based on the member’s ITHP accumulations at retirement.

8. Death Benefit

A person who dies before becoming eligible for retirement is entitled to the following benefits:

a. a member with less than 10 years of City service: a benefit equal to (a) an amount equal to salary for six-month period immediately preceding death, (b) his accumulated deductions and (c) his reserve for ITHP.

b. A member with at least 10 but less than 20 years of City service: a benefit equal to (a) an amount equal to his salary for the 12-month period immediately preceding death, (b) his accumulated deductions and (c) his reserve for ITHP.

c. A member with 20 years or more of City service: a benefit equal to (a) an amount equal to twice his final year’s salary, (b) his accumulated deductions and (c) his reserve for ITHP.

9. Cost-of-Living Legislation

The Board and the Union will support legislation to provide a cost-of-living adjustment to all present pre-July 1, 1970 retirees based on the 1974 Consumer Price Index.

B. Annuity Fund

The Board shall contribute at the rate of $400 per year to the
Art. 4 C

Teachers' Retirement System to be credited monthly to the annuity account of each teacher who is at the maximum step of his salary schedule.

The Board will seek such legislation as may be necessary to provide for these annuity contributions. In the event that necessary enabling legislation is not enacted, the Board will pay monthly to each teacher covered in the preceding paragraph at the rate specified above.

C. Support for Program

With respect to pensions and retirement, the Board hereby affirms its support of the following program:

1. One year of pension credit shall be granted for each 180 days of substitute service.
2. Teachers shall be entitled to credit for all teaching service in New York City or elsewhere rendered before entry into the Teachers' Retirement System of the City of New York.
3. The Teachers' Retirement Board should be adequately staffed to provide prompt and efficient service.
4. Teacher members of the Retirement Board shall be free from their teaching duties during their terms of office to be available for the education of teachers regarding their pension rights.

ARTICLE FIVE
LICENSURE, ASSIGNMENT AND APPOINTMENT

A. Substitute Teacher Position

It is the policy of the Board to provide for the gradual elimination of the position of substitute teacher in the following manner:

1. No examination for substitute teacher of common branches will be conducted at any time after September 1, 1968, and no license will be issued after February 1, 1969.
2. No examination for any other substitute teaching license will be conducted at any time after February 1, 1969, and no license will be issued after June 30, 1969.

The Board agrees that, in the event that the steps described in 1 and 2 above are not taken, it will pay to regular substitute teachers an additional sum calculated on the basis of the percentage of their annual salary which is equal to the percentage paid by the City of New York as increased take-home pay for its provisional employees but not to exceed the percentage paid to regular teachers. The Board will also treat regular substitute teachers for salary schedule
Art. 5 E 1

placement and increment purposes in the same way as teachers who are appointed as regular teachers.

B. Regularized Licensure

The Board of Education shall provide for the regular licensure of classroom teaching personnel consistent with the needs of the instructional program and subject to applicable law and the by-laws of the Board of Education. The Board will take the following actions:

The Board will establish as soon as possible but no later than September 1, 1973, regular licenses which will be valid for classroom teaching service under regular appointment, or for day-to-day per diem service, or for full-term assignment, or for other teaching service, including bi-lingual teaching. All teaching positions will be filled by persons holding such regular licenses except under the following circumstances:

1. Where a position must be filled to cover a class for which no person holding such regular license is immediately available after all efforts have been made to fill the position by a person holding such regular license;
2. Where the position covers a subject not normally taught in the public schools and is temporary in nature.

C. Certificate of Continuing Eligibility

To the extent permitted by law, for all purposes set forth in this Agreement in which licensure is a requirement, the appropriate certificate of continuing eligibility shall be treated as though it is a license, provided the certificate holder has exercised the option of serving under the certificate.

D. Assignment During First Fifteen Days

A teacher who is assigned during the first fifteen (15) days of the school term to a position which is expected to be vacant for that term shall serve under the terms and conditions of this agreement which would be applicable if a regular substitute teacher were serving in that position.

E. Withdrawal of Resignation and Subsequent Reappointment

1. Requests for withdrawal of resignation on the part of teachers who attained permanent tenure prior to their resignation shall be effectuated, subject only to medical examination and the approval of the Chancellor, provided that application for such withdrawal of resignation is made on or before the opening of school in September next following five years after the effective date of resignation. In all other cases of withdrawal of resignation, the requirements of
former Section 255 of the Board of Education by-laws shall con­
tinue in effect.

2. Teachers who resign and subsequently are reappointed shall be placed in the salary step at which they were at the time of
designation and shall be given the sick leave “bank” and sabbatical
leave rights which they held at the time of resignation.

ARTICLE SIX
HOURS

A. School Day

The school day for teachers serving in schools shall be six hours
and 20 minutes and such additional time as the by-laws provide.

B. Work Year

All teachers shall report to their schools to begin work on the
Wednesday following Labor Day and they shall be in attendance
on duty thereafter on all days of the school year except the last two
weekdays of the month of June. In no event, however, shall the
number of days worked in any school year under this work calendar
be fewer than the number of days teachers would have worked had
they reported, as before, on the Friday after Labor Day and work-
ed through the last weekday in June.

ARTICLE SEVEN
WORKING CONDITIONS IN SCHOOLS AND
BUREAUS OF DAY SCHOOL TEACHERS

A. Programs and Assignments

1. High Schools
   a. Relief from Non-Teaching Chores

   (1) Except for the minimum number of teachers necessary to
       supervise school aides and to protect pupil health and safety,
       teachers will be relieved of cafeteria, patrol, bus and study hall
       service, and work on a school-wide basis related to the handling,
       distribution, storing and inventorying of books, supplies and equip­
       ment, and duplicating of teaching materials.

   (2) Teachers will be relieved of the duty of scoring citywide stan­
       dardized achievement tests and of preparing absentee post cards
       and truant slips.

   (3) Teachers in the high schools will be relieved of the duty of
       preparing transcripts for college applicants.

   (4) Teachers who are relieved of administrative assignments shall

16
not be assigned to teaching duties in lieu of such administrative assignments.

(5) No more than 35 percent of home room teachers in high schools shall be given administrative assignments. In schools where the percentage is lower than 35, the status quo will be maintained. Such assignments shall be made on a rotating basis by school term or annually depending upon the school organization.

b. Teaching Periods

(1) Shop teachers in vocational, comprehensive and academic high schools shall not be programmed for more than five periods a day.

(2) Teachers in vocational high schools shall be programmed for an eight-period day, one of which shall be a lunch period.

c. Maintenance of Equipment

Teachers in vocational, comprehensive and academic high schools shall not be required to do any other than minor maintenance and repair work on equipment.

d. Teachers of Library

(1) Teachers of library shall not be given any administrative assignments.

(2) Per diem substitutes employed for library teaching shall be assigned to the library.

e. School Program

The school program will be posted in September in an area accessible to the entire faculty.

f. Identification Cards

The Board will institute on an experimental basis in several high schools the use of identification cards for both staff and students to determine their value as a device for maintaining security in the school.

2. Junior High Schools

a. Relief from Non-Teaching Chores

(1) Except for the minimum number of teachers necessary to supervise school aides and to protect pupil health and safety, teachers will be relieved of cafeteria, patrol, bus and study hall service, and work on a school-wide basis related to the handling, distribution, storing, and inventorying of books, supplies and equipment, and duplicating of teaching materials.
Art 7 A 2 a (2)

(2) Teachers will be relieved of the duty of scoring citywide standardized achievement tests and of preparing absentee post cards and truant slips.

(3) Teachers who are relieved of administrative assignments shall not be assigned to teaching duties in lieu of such administrative assignments.

b. Teacher Programs

(1) A basic maximum of 25 teaching periods, five preparation periods, and five administrative periods for teachers with home room classes shall be established before any other type of program for administrative purposes in which teachers teach less than 25 periods is arranged.

(2) The programs of teachers with home room classes in special service junior high schools shall be 22 teaching periods, eight (8) preparation periods, and five (5) administrative periods.

(3) Teachers assigned to music and health education classes as additional teachers will be programmed for a regular teaching period.

(4) No more than 35 percent of home room teachers in junior high schools shall be given administrative assignments. In schools where the percentage is lower than 35, the status quo will be maintained. Such assignments shall be made on a rotating basis by school term or annually depending upon the school organization.

(5) “Teaching periods” are those periods in which the teacher is actively involved with the pupil in the act of teaching, either as an individual or as a member of a teaching team, and has participated in the planning of the instruction to be conducted.

(6) “Home room classes” are those in which children assemble in the morning, at lunch time, and at the close of the day for administrative purposes. The time involved is usually a short period and is known as the “home room period.”

(7) “Preparation periods” are those periods during which the teacher is not assigned to a regularly programmed responsibility. Teachers are expected to utilize their professional preparation time in such manner as to enable them to further their professional work for the purpose of their greater classroom effectiveness.

(8) “Administrative periods” are those periods during which the teacher is programmed for a regular activity other than teaching.

c. Programs of Teachers of Home Economics and Industrial Arts

(1) Home economics and industrial arts teachers in special service schools shall teach an average of 23 teaching periods, seven preparation and five administrative periods. Such teachers will continue to have their classes programmed for double periods wherever practicable.
(2) Home economics and industrial arts teachers in regular junior high schools shall have 26 teaching periods, four administrative periods, and five preparation periods per week during the school year. Such teachers will continue to have their classes programmed for double periods wherever practicable.

d. Teachers of Library

(1) Teachers of library shall not be given any administrative assignments.
(2) Per diem substitutes employed for library teaching shall be assigned to the library.

e. School Program

The school program will be posted in September in an area accessible to the entire faculty.

f. Duty-Free Lunch Period

Teachers will be given a full duty-free period for lunch.

3. Elementary Schools

a. Duty-Free Lunch Period.

Every elementary school teacher is to have a duty-free lunch period of 50 minutes.

b. Preparation Periods

(1) All teachers in a special service elementary school will have five preparation periods per week.
(2) All teachers in a non-special service elementary school will have two preparation periods per week.
(3) The term “teachers” as used above shall also include teachers of special education classes.
(4) Corrective Reading Teachers and Teachers of English as a Second Language shall have the same number of preparation periods as all other teachers in the school.
(5) Preparation periods shall be used for unassigned professional work. Teachers are expected to utilize their professional preparation time in such manner as to enable them to further their professional work for the purpose of their greater classroom effectiveness. Preparation periods shall be used for professional, job-related work which may include but is not limited to preparation for classes, preparation of teaching material, presentation of or attendance at demonstration lessons, participation in teacher training, and conferences with the principal, with other teachers, with guidance counselors or with parents.
c. Relief from Non-Teaching Chores

(1) Except for teachers assigned to supervise school aides, teachers will be relieved of the following chores: yard duty, lunch­room, bus, hall, staircase, and all other patrol duties; work on a school-wide basis related to the handling, distribution, storing, and inventorying of books, supplies and equipment, including audio­visual equipment, the duplicating of teaching materials, the collection of money for purposes such as milk and lunch and for school banking, and assisting in the accessioning of library books.

(2) Teachers will be relieved of the duty of scoring city-wide standardized achievement tests and of preparing absentee post cards and truant slips.

(3) Teachers having home room classes in non-special service schools will not be given yard or bus patrol duties before or after their school day. Other teachers will be given compensatory time equivalent to the amount of time they spend before or after their school day in the performance of yard or bus duties.

d. Cluster Teacher Program

(1) The term “cluster teacher” refers to teaching personnel in the elementary schools who are specially assigned to the teaching of classes in music, art, science, health education or the fundamental skills and who are not assigned to a home room class.

(2) The cluster teacher’s program shall include twenty 45-minute teaching periods per week.

(3) Where a music teacher participates for a major portion of the period in a teaching capacity during assemblies, the assembly period shall be deemed a teaching period.

(4) The cluster teacher shall have the same number of preparation periods and duty assignments during the year as all other teachers in the school.

(5) The other periods in the cluster teacher’s program shall be devoted to professional activities to be assigned by the principal.

e. Teacher of Library Program

(1) The program of the teacher of library shall include twenty 45-minute teaching periods per week.

(2) The teacher of library shall have the same number of preparation periods and duty assignments during the year as all other teachers in the school.

(3) The other periods in the program of the teacher of library shall be devoted to professional activities related to the library pro­gram.
4. K-8 Schools

K-6 teachers in K-8 schools shall have the same teaching schedule as that of elementary school teachers in the K-6 schools.

Seventh and eighth grade teachers in K-8 schools shall have the same program as teachers in the junior high schools.

5. Selection for Assignments

Selection for teaching assignments in programs which serve students in more than one school shall be made from among qualified applicants after posting the job description and qualifications for the position. Such posting shall be in each school in the district for programs serving students in the district. If the program serves students from more than one district the posting shall be in all schools in the system. Upon completing service in the program, the teacher shall be returned to his school and shall take his place on the seniority lists.

6. Special Education

a. Programs of All Special Education Teachers
   Who Serve in Schools Together with
   Non-Special Education Teachers

   (1) All teachers in Title I elementary schools will have five preparation periods per week, and all teachers in non-Title I elementary schools will have two such periods per week.

   (2) All teachers in Title I junior high schools, or in Title I intermediate schools, will have eight preparation periods per week, and all teachers in non-Title I junior high schools, or in non-Title I intermediate schools will have five such periods per week.

   (3) Where Special Education teachers work in a high school, they will have five preparation periods per week.

   (4) Special education teachers serving in schools together with non-special education teachers will have daily, a duty-free lunch period of 50 minutes in elementary schools or equal in length to the period of time provided for all other teachers in the school in intermediate, junior high and high schools. Such lunch periods shall be scheduled to begin no earlier than 11 a.m. and to end no later than 1:30 p.m.

   (5) Where special education teachers work in a school together with non-special education teachers, and where they teach pupils of junior high school or high school level, the special education teachers’ programs shall include five administrative periods per week.

   (6) In elementary schools, within the six-hour and 20 minute work day, all time in the special education teachers’ programs not
Art. 7 A 6 b (1) (a)

programmed for teaching periods, preparation periods, duty assignments, and duty-free lunch periods shall be devoted to appropriate professional activities to be assigned by the principal.

b. Programs of All Special Education Teachers
Not Serving in Schools together with Non-Special Education Teachers (SMED Schools, Institutional Schools, and Other Separate Special Education Settings)

(1) Teachers Serving in Separate Special Education Settings

(a) Except as otherwise provided herein all teachers who serve in separate special education settings will have five preparation periods per week and a daily duty-free lunch period of 50 minutes, but teachers in the School for Pregnant Girls shall have a daily duty-free lunch period equal to a period in the school.

(b) Where teachers in separate special education settings are assigned to administrative periods, such periods will be distributed as equally as possible among all teachers.

(2) Teachers Serving in the School for the Deaf or SLHIC Program

The weekly programs of teachers in the School for the Deaf and in the SLHIC Program shall consist of the following, as may be applicable:

(a) Teachers of pre-kindergarten and elementary levels, in the School for the Deaf and the SLHIC program will have two preparation periods per week.

(b) Teachers of the junior high school level in the School for the Deaf and in the SLHIC program will have a weekly program of 25 teaching periods, five preparation periods, five administrative periods, and a homeroom.

(c) Teachers in the School for the Deaf and in the SLHIC program will be entitled to a duty-free lunch period of 50 minutes.

(3) Teachers Serving in SMED Day Schools or in SMED Institutional Schools

(a) The weekly programs of teachers serving in all SMED Day Schools or serving in those SMED institutional schools containing only secondary level classes shall consist of 22 teaching periods, eight preparation periods and five administrative periods.

(b) Teachers in SMED schools will have a daily duty-free lunch period equal in time to a period in the school.

(c) Except for the minimum number of teachers necessary to
supervise school aides, teachers in “600” day schools will be relieved
of routine school-wide clerical duties, of the duties of assisting in the
distribution, collection and inventorying of textbooks and supplies,
and of related duties not involving children in the normal program
of the school. This provision shall apply to institutional schools,
where feasible.

(d) Teachers in “600” day schools shall not be required to return
to the school building after escorting pupils to a public conveyance
at the end of the school day, except for scheduled conferences.

(e) A policy of rotation of administrative assignments not requiring
special skills will be followed except in unusual circumstances.

(f) When a vacancy exists in a “600” school cluster, announcement
of such vacancy shall be made. Applicants will apply to the
head of the school for assignment to the position. The selection will
be made from among qualified applicants. When applicants are
equally qualified, the selection will be made on the basis of seniority
in the school.

c. Programs of Teachers of the Homebound

The weekly programs for teachers of the Homebound shall be
defined as follows:

(1) Such teachers shall work a six-hour and thirty minute day and
the maximum number of pupils assigned to teachers of the home-
bound shall be six, to the extent permitted by the budget.

(2) Teachers of the homebound shall be allowed 45 minutes for
lunch daily, exclusive of duty and travel time.

d. Programs of Teachers who Serve as
   Resource Teachers or as Itinerant Teachers

(1) Resource teachers and itinerant teachers will have preparation
periods in the same number as for all other teachers in the setting
where they serve the majority of their time.

(2) Resource teachers and itinerant teachers will be given daily, a
duty-free lunch period of 50 minutes, or of such time as is equal to a
period in the setting where they work, to be determined by the
lunch period in the setting where the teacher serves on the par-
ticular day.

e. Programs of All Special Education Teachers

(1) The same relief from non-teaching chores provided in this
agreement for other teachers will be applicable to all special educa-
tion teachers who teach pupils of the same level.

(2) Teachers of health conservation classes shall be relieved of
helping handicapped children on and off buses to the extent legally
permissible.
Art. 7A 6e (3)

(3) Special education teachers shall have the same number of duty assignments during the year as all other teachers who work on the same level in the school, or in the special education setting.

(4) Where a duty assignment, made in accordance with paragraph 1 of this section, is specifically related to special education pupils, such assignments, where possible, will be given to a special education teacher.

f. Assignments of Special Education Teachers

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this agreement, selection for special teaching assignments and for non-teaching assignments in special education programs shall be made from among qualified applicants after posting the job description and qualifications for the position. Such posting shall be in such places as will provide a fair opportunity for qualified teachers to apply for the assignments.

(2) Teachers shall be informed of vacancies arising in the itinerant teaching program of the Bureau for the Education of the Visually Handicapped. Vacancies shall be filled by qualified applicants within the license. Where applicants are equally qualified, the selection will be made on the basis of seniority in the license.

(3) In the event that a health conservation class in a hospital or other institution is closed, the teacher of the class shall be given a choice of existing health conservation vacancies within the school. Should no vacancies exist, the teacher should be assigned to the class of the teacher in excess.

(4) In the spring, time should be devoted at a faculty conference to a discussion of the procedures to be used in making assignments for the ensuing year. Plans, goals and personnel needs for special programs should also be discussed.

(5) In the event of a reduction in staff in junior high school classes in schools for the deaf, teachers serving out of license shall be the first to be reassigned to elementary school classes. Teachers out of license with the least seniority in the school shall be the first to be so reassigned. For this purpose, seniority in the school shall be determined by the number of years of continuous service in the school as a regularly appointed teacher and as a regular substitute teacher. In the case of teachers who were excessed into the school, continuous service in the school shall include in addition the number of years of continuous regular and regular substitute service in the previous school. Continuity of service shall not be deemed to be interrupted by absence determined to be due to illness, accident or injury suffered in line of duty or by time spent in military service, the Peace Corps or VISTA, or by layoff or leave without pay of one year or less. Teachers on layoff or leave without pay for one year up to four years shall regain the school seniority they had at the commence-
ment of their leave after they serve in the school for one school year following their return.

(6) There shall be a policy of consultation with teachers of the homebound concerning their assignments and there shall be a policy of rotation of such assignments.

(7) Where it is the practice in a school to dismiss pupils during school-wide or city-wide examinations, teachers of CRMD classes shall also have their classes dismissed when CRMD examinations are scheduled at the same time as school-wide or city-wide examinations.

B. Class Size Limitations

1. Pre-Kindergarten and Kindergarten
   a. The size of pre-kindergarten classes shall be determined on the basis of a maximum of 15 pupils for each teacher, except as specified in 4 below.
   b. The size of kindergarten classes shall be determined on the basis of a maximum of 25 pupils for each teacher, except as specified in 4 below.

2. Elementary, Junior High, and High Schools
   a. No subject class in elementary school shall exceed 32 pupils, except as specified in 4 below.
   b. No subject class in a non-special service junior high school shall exceed 33 pupils, except as specified in 4 below.
   c. No subject class in a special service junior high school shall exceed 30 pupils, except as specified in 4 below.
   d. No subject class in senior high school shall exceed 34 pupils, except as specified in 4 below. This shall not be accomplished by an increase in the size of classes for the non-college bound students.
   e. No class in trade shop subjects in the high schools shall exceed 28 pupils, except as specified in 4 below.
   f. The size of physical education classes in the junior and senior high schools shall be determined on the basis of a maximum of 50 pupils for each teacher, except as specified in 4 below.
   g. The size of required music classes in the high schools shall be determined on the basis of a maximum of 50 pupils for each teacher, except as specified in 4 below.
   h. The size of ninth grade classes in any high school where more than half of the pupils in the ninth grade have been admitted from reorganized junior high schools shall not exceed the maximum provided above for the junior high schools.
Art. 7 B 3

3. “600” Schools (Schools for the Socially Maladjusted and Emotionally Disturbed Children)

No class in any “600” day school shall exceed 15 pupils except as specified in 4 below.

4. Exceptions

An acceptable reason for exceeding the maximum class size limitations listed above may be any of the following:

a. There is no space available to permit scheduling of any additional class or classes in order to reduce class size.

b. Conformity to the class size objective would result in placing additional classes on short time schedule.

c. Conformity to the class size objective would result in the organization of half-classes.

d. A class larger than the maximum is necessary or desirable in order to provide for specialized or experimental instruction, or for IGC instruction, or for placement of pupils in a subject class of which there is only one on a grade.

In the event that it is necessary to assign a teacher to a class which exceeds the maximum size listed above, the principal shall stipulate the reason in writing to the teacher and to the Chancellor. Such statement of reasons may be available for examination by the Union in the Office of the Chancellor.

C. Conferences

1. School conferences held in September and June shall be held on school time.

2. No more than one city-wide conference on school time for the entire faculty of teachers of the homebound will be held during the school year by the Bureau.

3. In any one borough, no more than two borough-wide bureau conferences for teachers of CRMD will be held after school hours during any school year.

4. During any school year, no more than three borough-wide bureau conferences for teachers of health conservation will be held after school hours in any borough.

5. Regular monthly conferences of teachers of speech improvement will be held on school time in September and June. Other regular conferences will begin at 3:00 p.m.

D. Coverage of Classes

1. Teachers having an instructional program who are called for a full-day professional conference to the office of a Board official outside the school shall be relieved by a per diem substitute.
2. Substitutes will be hired to allow an average of four teachers per school per year to visit other schools and to attend educational conferences.

3. The unavailability of a teacher to cover a class constitutes an emergency. It is recognized that, in such emergency, the principal has the responsibility to assign a teacher in the school to the class without regard to the program of the teacher so assigned. Assignment of teachers to cover classes in such emergency shall be made on a rotation basis to the extent possible.

4. A per diem substitute who is hired to cover the class of an absent teacher will be assigned to teach such teacher’s class.

5. Substitutes employed for CRMD classes shall not be assigned to other duties while any such classes are without any CRMD teacher.

6. Quota teachers currently assigned to vocational high schools shall be phased out in each school by the following means:

   a. If an opening becomes available in the teacher’s license, he will be assigned to that opening and no replacement quota teacher shall be assigned.

   b. If a quota teacher leaves the school for any reason, he shall not be replaced by another quota teacher.

7. In secondary schools teachers who are assigned to cover classes during their preparation period or during an administrative period in which they are relieved will be paid for such time at the rate of eight dollars and fifty cents ($8.50) for each such period in excess of one in any term during the 1978-79 school year, and twelve dollars ($12.00) for each such period in excess of one in any term during the 1979-80 school year. To the extent possible, the assignment of teachers to cover subject classes during their preparation period or during an administrative period in which they are relieved shall be made on a rotation basis among teachers in license.

   In elementary schools preparation periods shall not be taken away from classroom teachers except when an emergency arises. The unavailability of a teacher to cover a class constitutes an emergency. Teachers who lose preparation periods because of emergency will be paid for such time at the rate of eight dollars and fifty cents ($8.50) for each such period in excess of one in any term during the 1978-79 school year, and twelve dollars ($12.00) for each such period in excess of one in any term during the 1979-80 school year.

   When the normal school schedule is changed for a parent-teacher conference day when the teacher’s pupils are not in school, a clerical half-day, or a standardized testing day, a teacher who performs such duties during the time he is scheduled to have a prepara-
Art. 7 E 1

ation period shall lose his preparation period and no compensation shall be due him under this provision except that in elementary schools a preparation period which was lost due to administering a standardized test shall be rescheduled within five school days.

E. Additional Facilities

1. Adequate supplies will be made available in teacher washrooms in schools.
2. Pay telephone facilities in schools will be made available to teachers for their reasonable use.
3. In schools where continuous cafeteria service for teachers is not available, a vending machine for beverages shall be installed at the request of the particular school staff.
4. Teachers of the homebound shall be reimbursed for all business telephone calls.
5. Teaching materials and workbooks shall be made available to teachers of the homebound at a central stock room on an emergency basis.
6. The Board shall issue parking display cards to identify automobiles of teachers of the homebound visiting homebound children.
7. Teachers of the homebound, except for those who work principally in mid-town Manhattan, will be given authorization to use their personal cars on official business in accordance with criteria, procedures and other requirements of generally applicable rules and regulations issued by the Chancellor. Employees who are authorized to use their personal cars on official business shall be reimbursed at the rate of $0.14 per mile.
   It is understood that this provision is subject to the continuing budgetary authority of the Board to permit use of personal cars on official business.
8. The Board will make every effort to obtain parking privileges for teachers of health conservation.

F. Notice of Vacancies for Acting Supervisory Positions

Notice of vacancies for acting supervisory positions shall be posted in each school. The notice will include the requirements for the position or, if this is not possible, a clear indication of the place where the requirements may be obtained. Applicants who meet the requirements for the position shall be entitled to be interviewed for the position.

G. New Teachers

Having a common concern in the training of teachers during the early years following their entrance into the New York City school
system, the Board and the Union agree that:

1. During the first year of employment of a teacher in any school but a special service elementary school who has not had previous professional employment as a teacher,
   a. His principal shall direct that teacher to devote a reasonable number of his preparation periods, not to exceed twenty (20), to observing classes conducted by more experienced teachers, or to consulting others familiar with classroom problems;
   b. The Chancellor shall direct that teacher to participate in an after-school training program of not more than two hours per week and extending over a period of not more than fourteen (14) weeks in each of the two terms of the school year, designed to heighten the capabilities of inexperienced teachers; and
   c. The teacher’s assignment to classroom duties may be made without reference to the generally applicable policy of rotation of teaching assignments.

2. During the first two years of employment of a teacher in a special service elementary school who has not had previous professional employment as a teacher,
   a. His principal shall direct that teacher to devote no more than thirty (30) of his preparation periods during his first year, and no more than twenty (20) during his second year, to observing classes conducted by more experienced teachers, or to consulting others familiar with classroom problems, or to the performance of other training and orientation activities;
   b. The Chancellor shall direct that teacher to participate in an after-school training program of not more than two hours per week and extending over a period of not more than fourteen (14) weeks in each of the two terms of the school year, designed to heighten the capabilities of inexperienced teachers; and
   c. The teacher’s assignment to classroom duties during his first year may be made without reference to the generally applicable policy of rotation of teaching assignments.

H. Experimentation

The Board of Education and the Union recognize that a sound educational program requires not only the efficient use of existing resources but also constant experimentation with new methods and organization. The Union agrees that experimentation presupposes flexibility in assigning and programming pedagogical and other professional personnel. Hence, the Union will facilitate its members’ voluntary participation in new ventures that may depart from usual procedures. The Board agrees that educational experimentation will be consistent with the standards of working conditions prescribed in this agreement.
ARTICLE EIGHT
STATEMENT OF POLICY RELATING TO
DAY SCHOOL TEACHERS

Following discussions with the Union, the Board, exercising its authority under the Education Law to manage and administer the school system, adopted the following policies relating to day school teachers, which are deemed to be a part of “established policy and practice” within the meaning of the definition of “grievance” contained in Section A, Article Twenty-Two of this agreement to the extent that such definition is otherwise applicable.

A. High School Division

1. Teacher Programs

No later than 60 days before the end of the term, programming preference sheets should be distributed to all teachers. Where advisable and feasible, preferences will be honored to the extent consistent with the provisions of this agreement relating to rotation and programming.

No later than 10 school days prior to the end of the term, teachers should be notified of the following matters concerning their programs for the following term:

a. subjects to be taught;
b. grades of the subjects to be taught;
c. any special or unusual classes that teachers will be required to teach;
d. the grade level and special nature, if any, of the official class;
e. the session to which a teacher will be assigned if the school operates on more than one session.

No later than the end of the next to the last school day of the term, teachers should receive their building programs for the following term, including the periods and rooms where their teaching assignments occur.

It is understood that all information detailed above is to be considered subject to change if necessary because of changes in subject enrollments, staff changes, and programming exigencies.

2. Program Guidelines

Wherever administratively possible, teacher programs should follow these guidelines:

a. There should be no more than three consecutive teaching assignments and no more than four consecutive working assignments (including building assignments).
b. The number of different rooms in which assignments occur should be held to the absolute minimum administratively possible.
c. The number of lesson preparations should be kept at the minimum consistent with the nature of the subject, the size of the department, the special offerings of the department, and special requests of teachers. Honor classes and modified classes should be considered as separate preparations. Within a department, teachers with an official class and a full teaching program should be given preference in the assignment of the number of preparations.

d. Equitable standards, within a school, for exemptions from home rooms and building assignments should be applied.

e. In rooms with specific stations (e.g. typing rooms, shops and laboratories) the number of pupils assigned to such rooms should not exceed the number of stations available. In the programming of such classes, an extra number of pupils equal to the anticipated attrition rate may be included.

f. All shops should be programmed by single grade level.

g. All classes in physical education should be homogeneous as to grade level.

3. Rotation

a. In the matters of teaching, special, honor, modified classes and official classes the policy of rotation of qualified persons should be followed insofar as possible.

It is understood, however, that requests by teachers of industrial arts, home economics, and trade subjects to retain their shop subjects and rooms should be honored when not inconsistent with the needs of the school.

b. In the matters of sessions, building assignments, annex assignments, and proctoring assignments the policy of rotation should be followed except for unusual circumstances. It is understood, however, that, upon his request, a teacher may retain a particular session or non-teaching assignment if no other qualified teacher desires such session or non-teaching assignment and the needs of the school will be served thereby.

c. The following procedures will apply to non-teaching assignments to positions for which there is a compensatory time allowance:

(1) A list of vacancies, and the qualifications, for all such non-teaching assignments should be made available to all teachers in the school in sufficient time to permit written application for such assignments. The selection for such assignments should be made only from among qualified applicants on the list.

(2) Such non-teaching assignments should be made on the basis of seniority in the school among teachers who are equally qualified.

(3) The term of years for the duration of each non-teaching assignment for which there are qualified applicants shall not exceed
six years. The initial term of years for each assignment shall be deemed to have commenced starting in September 1962.

(4) A qualified teacher who has not had a non-teaching assignment for which there is a list of applicants should have priority over any other teacher who has had such assignment.

(5) The term of a non-teaching assignment which is made to fill a vacancy occurring before the end of the school year will be considered as beginning as of the first day of the next school year.

(6) A teacher may relinquish any non-teaching assignment after a minimum period of one year.

(7) A seniority list of the faculty shall be made available for inspection by teachers who wish to make application for a non-teaching assignment.

(8) An applicant for an assignment who does not receive the desired assignment, shall, upon request, be given the reasons for not having been selected.

d. The following procedures will apply to shop openings:

(1) Teachers of industrial arts, home economics and trade subjects should be given an opportunity to apply for a particular shop which becomes vacant.

(2) The teacher with the highest seniority in the school from among those who apply shall be given preference if not inconsistent with the needs of the school.

e. Where applicable herein for purposes of rotation, “seniority in the school” shall be determined by the number of years of continuous service in the school as a regularly appointed teacher and as a regular substitute teacher. In the case of teachers who were excessed into the school, continuous service in the school shall include in addition the number of years of continuous regular and regular substitute service in the previous school. Continuity of service shall not be deemed to be interrupted by absence determined to be due to illness, accident or injury suffered in line of duty or by time spent in military service, the Peace Corps or VISTA, or by layoff or leave without pay of one year or less. Teachers on layoff or leave without pay for more than one year up to four years shall regain the school seniority they had at the commencement of their leave after they serve in the school for one school year following their return.

4. Appropriate Activities in Lieu of Administrative Assignments

a. Teachers not having administrative assignments may use the periods for professional preparation subject to the limited exceptions provided in paragraphs b and c.

b. It is recognized that from time to time extreme emergency situations may develop because of the unavailability of the assigned school aide. In such situations of extreme emergency, the right of
the principal to make an emergency assignment is fully recognized.

c. A principal may not direct a teacher to perform a non-instructional duty during a period in which he is relieved of administrative assignments unless the principal reasonably finds it necessary in the particular instance to have the duty performed during that particular period (such as conferring with a parent or child or guidance counselor or other school personnel and training of inexperienced teachers during their initial year of service).

d. A work assignment in such a period which is regarded by a teacher as arbitrary and capricious, discriminatory or outside the range of activities consistent with professional obligations may be challenged under the grievance procedure (including arbitration). Performance of an assigned duty is not to be withheld, however, while the propriety of the assignment is being determined.

e. Nothing in paragraphs a-d shall limit the generally recognized right of a principal to assign teachers tasks which are within the scope of their normal professional responsibilities outside the classroom without programming their performance for particular periods. Such duties as grading pupil work or correcting papers, constructing examinations, and evaluating educational materials will ordinarily fall in this category, although circumstances might bring them within paragraph c.

f. Teachers are not to be required during this period to perform clerical work which is not an essential part of their professional activities.

5. Teachers of Library

Teachers of library will not be required to serve in more than one school.

B. Junior High School Division

1. Teacher Programs

By May 1, teachers should be given an opportunity to fill out program preference sheets. Preferences will be honored to the extent consistent with the provisions of this agreement relating to rotation, seniority and programming.

No later than 10 school days prior to the end of the school year, teachers should be notified of the following:

a. Subjects to be taught;

b. Grades of the subjects to be taught;

c. Any special or unusual classes to be taught;

d. The grade level and special nature, if any, of the official class;

e. The session to which a teacher will be assigned if the school operates on more than one session.
Teacher programs for the following year should be given out no later than five school days before the end of the school year.

It is understood that all information detailed above is to be considered subject to change if necessary because of changes in subject enrollments, staff changes, and programming exigencies.

2. Program Guidelines

Wherever administratively possible, teacher programs should follow these guidelines:

a. Teachers should have at least one unassigned period each day.

b. There should be no more than three consecutive teaching assignments, except for teachers of subjects normally programmed for double periods.

c. There should be no more than four consecutive working assignments (including administrative assignments).

d. The number of different rooms in which assignments occur should be held to the absolute minimum administratively possible.

e. The number of lesson preparations should be kept at the minimum consistent with the nature of the subject, the size of the department, the special offerings of the department, and special requests of teachers. Classes for gifted, bright, average and difficult pupils should be considered as separate preparations. Within a department, teachers with an official class and a full teaching program should be given preference in the assignment of the number of preparations.

f. Only one class per period should be programmed for the library.

g. Administrative periods of teachers of library should be used for library management.

3. Rotation

a. In the matters of types of official classes and gifted, bright, average, and difficult subject classes, the policy of rotation of qualified persons should be followed insofar as possible. It is understood, however, that requests by teachers of industrial arts and home economics to retain their shop subjects and rooms should be honored when not inconsistent with the needs of the school.

b. In the matter of administrative assignments, sessions and relief from official class, the policy of rotation should be followed except for unusual circumstances. It is understood however, that, upon his request, a teacher may retain a particular administrative assignment if no other qualified teacher desires such assignment and the needs of the school will be served thereby.

c. The following procedures will apply to non-teaching assignments to positions for which there is a compensatory time
allowance:

(1) A list of vacancies, and the qualifications, for all such non-teaching assignments should be made available to all teachers in the school in sufficient time to permit written application for such assignments. The selection for such assignments should be made only from among qualified applicants on the list.

(2) Such non-teaching assignments should be made on the basis of seniority in the school among teachers who are equally qualified.

(3) The term of years for the duration of each non-teaching assignment for which there are qualified applicants shall not exceed six years. The initial term of years for each assignment shall be deemed to have commenced starting in September 1963.

(4) A qualified teacher who has not had a non-teaching assignment for which there is a list of applicants should have priority over any other teacher who has had such assignment.

(5) The term of a non-teaching assignment which is made to fill a vacancy occurring before the end of the school year will be considered as beginning as of the first day of the next school year.

(6) A teacher may relinquish any non-teaching assignment after a minimum period of one year.

(7) A seniority list of the faculty shall be made available for inspection by teachers who wish to make application for a non-teaching assignment.

(8) An applicant for an assignment who does not receive the desired assignment shall, upon request, be given the reasons for not having been selected.

d. The following procedures will apply to shop openings:

(1) Teachers of industrial arts and home economics shall be given an opportunity to apply for a particular shop which becomes vacant.

(2) The teacher with the highest seniority in the school from among those who apply shall be given preference, if not inconsistent with needs of the school.

e. Where applicable herein for purposes of rotation, "seniority in the school" shall be determined by the number of years of continuous service in the school as a regularly appointed teacher and as a regular substitute teacher. In the case of teachers who were ex-cessed into the school, continuous service in the school shall include in addition the number of years of continuous regular and regular substitute service in the previous school.

Continuity of service shall not be deemed to be interrupted by absence determined to be due to illness, accident or injury suffered in line of duty or by time spent in military service, the Peace Corps or VISTA or by layoff or leave without pay of one year or less.
Art. 8B 4a

Teachers on layoff or leave without pay for more than one year up to four years shall regain the school seniority they had at the commencement of their leave after they serve in the school for one school year following their return.

4. Appropriate Activities in Lieu of Administrative Assignments

a. Teachers not having administrative assignments may use the periods for professional preparation subject to the limited exceptions provided in paragraphs b and c.

b. It is recognized that from time to time extreme emergency situations may develop because of the unavailability of the assigned school aide. In such situations of extreme emergency, the right of the principal to make an emergency assignment is fully recognized.

c. A principal may not direct a teacher to perform a non-instructional duty during a period in which he is relieved of administrative assignments unless the principal reasonably finds it necessary in the particular instance to have the duty performed during that particular period (such as conferring with a parent or child or guidance counselor or other school personnel and training of inexperienced teachers during their initial year of service).

d. A work assignment in such a period which is regarded by a teacher as arbitrary and capricious, discriminatory, or outside the range of activities consistent with professional obligations may be challenged under the grievance procedure (including arbitration). Performance of an assigned duty is not to be withheld, however, while the propriety of the assignment is being determined.

e. Nothing in paragraphs a-d shall limit the generally recognized right of a principal to assign teachers tasks which are within the scope of their normal professional responsibilities outside the classroom without programming their performance for particular periods. Such duties as grading pupil work or correcting papers, constructing examinations, and evaluating educational materials will ordinarily fall in this category, although circumstances might bring them within paragraph c.

f. Teachers are not to be required during this period to perform clerical work which is not an essential part of those professional activities to which they may properly be assigned during this period.

5. Special Policies for Teachers of Industrial Arts

Wherever practicable, the following policies should be adopted in the Junior High School Division:

a. Industrial arts teachers should teach only in their licensed area.

b. Industrial arts teachers should not be assigned to adminis-
Art. 8 C 1 d

trative periods when other shops are in operation.

c. All shops should be in operation at the same time.
d. Maximum opportunity for exploration should be accorded all shop pupils.
e. All shops should be programmed by grade levels and homogeneously.

6. Class Size

In special service schools in the Junior High School Division, classes in industrial arts and home economics should not exceed 22 students.

In regular schools in the Junior High School Division, classes in industrial arts and home economics should not exceed 24 students.

C. Elementary School Division

1. Teacher Assignments

a. Early in the spring, time should be devoted at a faculty conference to a discussion of the procedures to be used in making assignments for the coming year. Plans, goals and personnel needs for special programs should also be discussed.

b. At that time, teachers should be given an opportunity to fill out "preference sheets" indicating three preferences in order of priority of grade level and type of class on that level, with the understanding that where advisable and possible, such preferences will be honored. Teachers should be given an opportunity to discuss their assignment requests with their principal.

c. With regard to requests as to grade level or special assignment (such as CRT, IGC), teachers with the highest seniority in the school should be given preference if qualifications for the position are the same. For this purpose, seniority in the school shall be determined by the number of years of continuous service in the school as a regularly appointed teacher and as a regular substitute teacher. In the case of teachers who were excessed into the school continuous service in the school shall include in addition the number of years of continuous regular and regular substitute service in the previous school. Continuity of service shall not be deemed to be interrupted by absence determined to be due to illness, accident or injury suffered in line of duty or by time spent in military service, the Peace Corps or VISTA or by layoff or leave without pay of one year or less. Teachers on layoff or leave without pay for more than one year up to four years shall regain the school seniority they had at the commencement of their leave after they serve in the school for one school year following their return.

d. Vacancies in special teaching assignments occurring at any time during the year which will extend through the year shall be
Art. 8 C l e

filled in the same way as vacancies occurring at the beginning of the
year, except that this provision shall not apply to vacancies occur­
ring one month before the end of the school year.

e. The Board will prepare and make available in every school, in
time for teachers to apply for assignments, an official circular set­
ing forth the uniform system-wide qualifications required for
assignment as a teacher of an IGC class.
f. In order to make certain that teachers are not frozen into posi­
tions which are relatively easy or difficult, the following procedures
should be adopted in making class assignments (other than special
assignments, such as RIT, IGC) on a particular grade level:

1. On each grade level, classes should be divided into two cate­
gories, “difficult” and “less difficult,” in terms of reading achieve­
ment. In general, a teacher who has been assigned to a class in the
one category for a period of one year should be assigned to the other
category for the next year. Teachers who have served in a school for
one year or longer should receive assignments for the next school
year before June 15.

2. In the case of IGC classes the policy of rotation every three
years of qualified teachers should be followed.

3. The policy of rotation within the grade should be followed in
the assignment of teachers to portable classrooms, annexes, and
other out-of-building facilities except for unusual circumstances.

g. A continuous record of teacher assignments should be kept at
the school and be made available to chapter chairmen.

2. Assignment as OTP

a. The Board will prepare and make available in every school, in
time for teachers to apply for assignments, an official circular set­
ing forth the uniform system-wide qualifications required for
assignment as an OTP.

b. The selection of OTP's will be made from among qualified ap­
plicants within the school. Where applicants within the school are
equally qualified, the selection will be made on the basis of senior­
ity in the school.

c. Where no applicants within a school are qualified, the selec­
tion will be made from among qualified applicants outside the
school. Where applicants from outside the school are equally
qualified, the selection will be made on the basis of the number of
years of teaching service on regular appointment in the school
system.

3. New Positions

In selecting teachers for new positions created at or before the
beginning of the school year, preference shall be given to members of the staff before applicants outside the school are considered for such positions.

D. Special Education

1. Speech Improvement—Special Assignments

Where feasible, newly created speech improvement teaching positions will be announced by the director in sufficient time to permit written applications for such positions. Criteria for assignment to the positions will be prepared by the director. Where qualifications of applicants for a position are the same, the selection will be made on a basis of seniority of applicants in the Speech Improvement license.

2. “600” Schools (Schools for the Socially Maladjusted and Emotionally Disturbed)—Teacher Programs

The provisions of Section B, paragraph 1 of this article entitled “Teacher Programs” relating to the Junior High School Division shall apply to teachers in the “600” schools.

ARTICLE NINE
PROCEDURES FOR HANDLING SPECIAL BEHAVIOR PROBLEMS

The Board agrees that the procedures and policies concerning the problem of disruptive children, embodied in the Special Circular which is reproduced in Appendix B following this agreement, will not be changed during the term of this agreement, except that, after the first year of this agreement, the Chancellor may modify the circular in accordance with such recommendations of the Chancellor’s Committee on Disruptive Children as the Chancellor proposes to the Union and the Union finds acceptable.

The provisions of the circular shall be subject to the grievance procedure and to arbitration only for the purpose of determining whether there has been a failure to comply with the procedural steps prescribed in the circular.

ARTICLE TEN
SAFETY

A. Assistance in Assault Cases

1. The principal shall report as soon as possible but within 24 hours to the Office of Legal Services and to the Chief Administrator of School Safety that an assault upon a teacher has been reported to
Art. 10 A 2

him. The principal shall investigate and file a complete report as soon as possible to the Office of Legal Services and to the Chief Administrator of School Safety. The full report shall be signed by the teacher to acknowledge that he has seen the report and he may append a statement to such report.

2. The Office of Legal Services shall inform the teacher immediately of his rights under the law and shall provide such information in a written document.

3. The Office of Legal Services shall notify the teacher of its readiness to assist the teacher as follows: by obtaining from police and from the principal relevant information concerning the culprits; by accompanying the teacher in court appearances; and by acting in other appropriate ways as liaison between teacher, police and the courts.

   This assistance is intended solely to apply to the criminal aspect of any case arising from such assault.

4. Should the Office of Legal Services fail to provide an attorney to appear with the teacher in Family Court, the Board will reimburse the teacher if he retains his own attorney for only one such appearance in an amount up to $40.00.

5. An assaulted employee who pressing charges against his assailant shall have his days of court appearance designated as non-attendance days with pay.

B. School Safety Plan

The principal is charged with the responsibility of maintaining security and safety in the school. To meet this responsibility, he shall develop, in consultation with the Union chapter committee and the parents association of the school, a comprehensive safety plan, subject to the approval of the Chief Administrator of School Safety.

A complaint by a teacher that there has been a violation of the plan as to him, may be made to the principal, orally or in writing, as promptly as possible.

The principal shall render his decision within 24 hours after receiving the complaint.

If the teacher is not satisfied with the decision of the principal, he may appeal in writing as promptly as possible to the community superintendent or the assistant superintendent as may be appropriate.

The community superintendent or assistant superintendent shall render his decision in writing to the teacher within 24 hours after receiving the appeal.

If the teacher is not satisfied with the decision of the community superintendent or assistant superintendent, he may appeal in
writing to the Chief Administrator of School Safety and request a 
hearing, as promptly as possible after receiving the decision of the 
community superintendent or assistant superintendent.

The Chief Administrator of School Safety shall render his deci­
sion in writing to the teacher within 48 hours after receiving the ap­
peal. If a hearing is requested, it shall be held within 48 hours and 
the decision shall be rendered within 48 hours after the close of the 
hearing. The decision of the Chief Administrator of School Safety 
shall be final and binding.

Where a substantial number of teachers have a complaint the 
chapter committee, upon their request, may initiate the complaint 
in their behalf.

When all teachers in the school are affected, the chapter commit­
tee may initiate a complaint on behalf of all teachers.

ARTICLE ELEVEN
RATES OF PAY AND WORKING CONDITIONS 
OF TEACHERS ASSIGNED

A. Benefits and Working Conditions

Teachers assigned shall be covered by the provisions of this agree­
ment except that:

1. A teacher assigned who has been granted additional compens­
sation by Board resolution shall continue to receive such additional 
compensation while in such assignment in accordance with the 
terms of the Board resolution.

2. Only the following provisions of Article Five entitled “Licen­sure, Assignment, and Appointment” shall apply: Section E, 
“Withdrawal of Resignation and Subsequent Reappointment.”

3. Only the following provisions of Article Seven entitled “Work­
ing Conditions in Schools and Bureaus of Day School Teachers” 
shall apply: Section E, “Additional Facilities”; Section F, “Notice of 
Vacancies for Acting Supervisory Positions” to be applicable to 
district offices and central headquarters.

4. Only the following provisions of Article Seventeen entitled 

5. The following articles of this agreement shall not apply: Arti­
cle Six, “Hours”; Article Eight, “Statement of Policy Relating to 
Day School Teachers”; Article Nine, “Procedures for Handling 
Special Behavior Problems”; Article Twelve, “Rates of Pay and 
Working Conditions of WNYE Teachers”; Article Thirteen, 
“Working Conditions of Per Diem Substitutes”; Article Fourteen, 
“Rates of Pay and Working Conditions of Adult Education
Art. 11 B 1

B. Assignment as a Teacher Assigned

1. Notice of openings for positions as teachers assigned to district offices or central headquarters shall be posted. The notice shall set forth the job description and qualifications for the positions. Selection for the positions shall be from among qualified applicants who are regularly appointed teachers. Such notices shall be posted in all schools in the district for a position in a district office; or in all schools in the system for a position at central headquarters.

2. Assignment to a district office or central headquarters will be on a voluntary basis for a specified period of time or without limit of time. At the end of the assignment the teacher shall have the right to return to the district from which he was assigned. In the case of assignment from a high school or bureau the teacher shall have the right to return to his former school or to the bureau.

3. A teacher assigned who requests a return to his former position within one year or, if his assignment terminates sooner, at the end of the assignment, shall be returned to his former school in accordance with his seniority.

C. Chapter Chairman Time

The Chairman of the Teachers Assigned Chapter shall be allowed one-half day per week for the investigation of grievances of teachers assigned and for other appropriate activities relating to the administration of this Agreement and to the duties of his office.

D. Hours of Service

The hours of service of a teacher assigned shall be thirty-five hours per week, exclusive of a daily one hour lunch period. The daily schedule of work shall be 9 AM to 5 PM unless otherwise specified in the assignment, except that during the summer months the daily schedule of work shall be the same as that of administrative employees of the Board.

E. Work Year

1. The work year of a teacher assigned whose work is preponderantly connected with school year instructional programs, their staff and/or students shall be the same work year as a day school teacher and in addition the teacher assigned may be required to serve a
week during the Christmas recess, Easter recess or the summer vacation period.

2. The work year for all other teachers assigned shall commence on September 1 of each year and end on the following August 31. During each such work year the teacher assigned shall be granted 31 days vacation to be scheduled during the Christmas recess, Easter recess, summer vacation period and such other periods as can be mutually arranged with the bureau or office head.

ARTICLE TWELVE
RATES OF PAY AND WORKING CONDITIONS OF WNYE TEACHERS

A. Salary

Teachers assigned to WNYE (hereinafter referred to as “WNYE teachers”) shall receive salaries appropriate to their license and years of service as provided in Article Three of this agreement.

B. Differential

During the period of their assignment WNYE teachers shall be entitled to receive a salary differential of $450 per semester. Effective December 9, 1978 such salary differential shall be $468.00 per semester. Effective December 9, 1979 such salary differential shall be $487.00 per semester.

C. Benefits and Working Conditions

WNYE teachers shall be covered by the provisions of this agreement except that:

1. Only the following provisions of Article Five entitled “Licensure, Assignment and Appointment” shall apply: Section E, “Withdrawal of Resignation and Subsequent Reappointment.”

2. Only the following provisions of Article Seventeen entitled “Retention, Excessing and Layoff” shall apply: Section D, “Layoff.”

3. Section B of Article Seventeen entitled, “Excessing Rules” shall apply as follows: The employee shall be subject to excessing in the school or bureau from which he accepted his assignment. At the expiration of the period of such assignment, the employee upon returning to his school or bureau may be excessed in accordance with applicable regulations.

4. Article Six A entitled “School Day” shall apply as scheduled by the Director.

5. The following articles of this agreement shall not apply: Article Seven, “Working Conditions in Schools and Bureaus of Day School Teachers” Article Eight, “Statement of Policy Relating to
D. Chapter Meetings

Upon request to the head of the Bureau of Radio and Television Education (herein referred to as "the bureau"), chapter members shall be permitted to meet within the bureau under circumstances which will not interfere with the programs of the bureau. Such meetings may be held only during the lunch period or before or after working hours, at a place to be assigned by the head of the bureau where other staff members, or children, or the public are not present.

E. Consultation Meetings

The head of the bureau and the chapter representative in the bureau will meet once a month during the school year at a mutually convenient time to consult on matters of policy involving the professional interests of WNYE teachers and on questions relating to the implementation of this agreement.

F. Selection Procedures

The bureau of Radio and Television Education will prepare and make available in every school, in time for teachers to apply for assignments, an official circular setting forth the qualifications for assignment. This circular shall be posted on appropriate teacher bulletin boards.

The selection of a teacher for radio or television teaching will be made from among the best qualified applicants. Where applicants are equally qualified the selection will be made on the basis of the number of years of teaching service on regular appointment in the school system.

G. Duration of Assignment

Assignment to WNYE will be on a voluntary basis for a specified period of time. At the end of the assignment the teacher shall have the right to return to the district from which he was assigned if the
assignment to WNYE was made with the consent of the district; if the assignment was made with the consent of the Division of High Schools or of a bureau, the teacher shall have the right to return to his former school or to the bureau.

**H. Other Conditions**

Since the radio and television programs produced by the Board of Education have been done at public expense, ownership of all materials relating thereto is vested in the Board of Education. This includes instructional manuals, tapes, films and kinescopes.

At the end of a three-year period following the date of the original production, and each year thereafter, the television teacher appearing on camera shall have the right to review his program for the purpose of suggesting revisions in content or presentation prior to re-broadcast. Compensatory time necessary for revising, re-editing or re-recording such programs shall be allowed the teacher not then on assignment to the Bureau of Radio and Television Education. The bureau will advise the television teacher appearing on camera of its intention to re-broadcast a series, or of an agreement to permit another system to re-broadcast a series.

**ARTICLE THIRTEEN**

**WORKING CONDITIONS OF PER DIEM SUBSTITUTES**

**A. Applicability**

Per diem substitutes covered by this Agreement are:

1. Full term substitutes: serving after the fifteenth day of the school term for the duration of that term in a full-time or regularly scheduled part-time position;

2. Other-than-occasional: covering the absence of a particular employee for thirty consecutive work days or more.

Per diem substitutes covered by this Agreement shall serve under the terms and conditions of this Agreement applicable to regular substitutes except as otherwise set forth in this Article or elsewhere in this Agreement.

**B. Pro-Rata Vacation Pay**

Per diem substitutes covered by this Agreement shall continue to receive vacation pay on the same basis as heretofore.

**C. Welfare Benefits**

Only those full-term per diem substitutes who are assigned to a position which is expected to be vacant for the remainder of the
Art. 13 D

term shall be covered by Article 3G (Welfare Benefits) of this Agreement.

D. Sick Leave
Per diem substitutes covered by this Agreement shall continue to receive sick leave on the same basis as heretofore.

E. Retention
Article 17A2 of this agreement shall apply only to regular substitutes. However, service in the school for purposes of Article 17A2 shall include full-term and other-than-occasional per diem substitute service in the school.

F. Inapplicable Provisions
The following provisions of this Agreement shall not apply: Article Four (Pension and Retirement Program), Article Eleven (Rates of Pay and Working Conditions of Teachers Assigned), Article Twelve (Rates of Pay and Working Conditions of WNYE Teachers), Article Fourteen (Rates of Pay and Working Conditions of Adult Education Employees), Article Fifteen (Rates of Pay and Working Conditions of Per Session Teachers), Article Sixteen A (Cumulative Absence Reserves and Sick Leave), B (Sabbatical Leaves), C (Leaves of Absence Without Pay), Article Seventeen (Retention, Excessing and Layoff—except to the extent provided in Section E above of this Article), Article Eighteen (Transfers), Article Twenty-One D (Suspension).

G. Continuation of Benefits
Nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Agreement shall be construed to deprive a per diem substitute of any benefit currently granted as a matter of Board policy and practice.

ARTICLE FOURTEEN
RATES OF PAY AND WORKING CONDITIONS
OF ADULT EDUCATION EMPLOYEES

A. Statement of Principles
The parties agree that their mutual objectives are to support the continuation and expansion of the Board's adult education programs and to regularize and stabilize the conditions of employment of employees in these programs by encouraging the use of full-time personnel wherever possible.

The Board and the Union will consult as the need arises for the
purpose of facilitating the achievement of these objectives and to resolve problems as they occur.

B. Rates of Pay

The hourly compensation of primary and non-primary teachers and counselors in adult education (except employees of MDTP) shall be $13.30 per hour. Effective December 9, 1979 the rate shall be $13.45 per hour.

The hourly compensation of primary and non-primary employees in MDTP shall be:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Hourly Rates Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9/9/78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ass't. Teacher in Charge</td>
<td>13.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ass't. Coordinator</td>
<td>13.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-Site Supervisor</td>
<td>13.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher (Instructor)</td>
<td>11.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Placement Counselor</td>
<td>11.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIN Recorder</td>
<td>6.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Clerk—Stenographer</td>
<td>5.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Coordinator</td>
<td>5.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerk—Stenographer</td>
<td>4.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool Room Assistant</td>
<td>4.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructor Aide</td>
<td>4.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Clerk</td>
<td>4.12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The provisions of Article Three B 2 (Non-Pensionable Cash Payment) shall also apply.

C. Sick Leave

Employees shall be credited with a sick leave allowance with pay of one hour for each 20 hours of service with pay, exclusive of vacation pay. Sick leave shall be cumulative to a maximum of 800 hours. Sick leave shall be used only for personal illness of the employee.

D. Vacation Pay

An employee shall receive one hour vacation pay for every 20 hours of service with pay.

E. Welfare Benefits

1. Choice of Health Plans

The Board agrees to arrange for and make available to each adult education employee who regularly works 20 or more hours per week, a choice of health and hospital insurance coverage from
among designated plans and the Board agrees to pay the full cost of such coverage.

Employees who are laid off and who are covered by a health and hospital insurance plan at the time they are laid off shall continue to be so covered for ninety days from the day on which they are laid off, and the Board will pay the full cost of such coverage.

Employees whose hours are temporarily reduced below 20 hours per week and who are covered by a health and hospital insurance plan at the time their hours are temporarily reduced below 20 hours per week shall continue to be so covered until their hours are restored, in accordance with Section G and the Board will pay the full cost of such coverage.

For adult education employees other than those in the MDTP program this provision shall become effective December 9, 1978.

2. Supplemental Benefits

Effective September 9, 1978 the Board will provide funds at the rate of $445.00 per year on a pro-rata basis per month on behalf of each primary adult education employee, for the purpose of making available for each primary employee supplemental welfare benefits and for the purpose of making available college scholarships for children from low income families graduating from the city’s public high schools under a plan to be devised and established jointly by representatives of the Union and of the Board.

Effective September 1, 1980 the Board will provide for such purpose further additional funds at the rate of $25.00 per year per employee, for a total of $470.00 per year.

The Board will continue to make payments for supplemental benefits at the rates per year set forth herein on a pro-rata basis per month for ninety days from the day of layoff on behalf of each primary adult education employee who is laid off.

For adult education employees other than those in the MDTP program this provision shall become effective December 9, 1978.

F. Reimbursement for Medical Expenses

Employees shall be reimbursed by the Board for reasonable medical expenses, not exceeding $750.00, incurred because of injuries in the line of duty, to the extent that such expenses are not covered by insurance.

G. Hours of Pedagogical Employees in Adult Education

1. Assigned Hours Per Week

Primary adult education employees shall be assigned during 1978-79 for not less than the same number of hours per week they
Art. 14 G 3 c

were assigned during 1977-78. In 1979-80 such employees shall be assigned not less than the same number of hours per week they were assigned during 1978-79.

It is understood and agreed that the implementation of this provision may require reassignment and reorganization of schedules.

2. Priority for Assignment to Additional Hours

Employees assigned for fewer than thirty hours per week shall be assigned to additional hours in their license area as they become available in the following order of priority, before any new employee is selected:

a. Primary adult education employees whose assigned hours are reduced after September 9, 1978 shall have priority for additional hours to restore them to their former level.

b. Primary adult education employees who are laid off shall have priority for recall as a primary employee.

c. Primary adult education employees who are assigned to fewer than twenty hours per week on September 9, 1978 shall have priority for additional hours to bring their assigned hours to at least twenty hours per week.

d. Other primary adult education employees assigned for fewer than thirty hours per week shall have priority for additional hours.

e. Non-primary adult education employees shall have priority to bring their assigned hours to at least fifteen hours per week.

All employees in a higher priority category shall be offered the additional hours before those in a lower priority category are offered the hours.

Within each priority category the additional hours shall be offered to employees in order of their seniority.

3. Maintenance of Hours

The number of hours per week for which employees are assigned pursuant to this Article shall be maintained as follows:

a. If a primary employee’s hours are reduced within the first five percent of a cycle’s scheduled number of hours such employee shall be assigned the additional hours necessary to restore his previous level of hours per week by assigning to him additional hours which become available or, if no additional hours are available, the hours of a non-primary employee. If no such hours are available, the excessing rules shall be followed to determine the employee whose hours will be reduced.

b. Whenever possible, the Board will not reduce the hours of a primary employee within the final five percent of a cycle’s scheduled number of hours.

c. A primary employee whose hours are reduced after the first
Art. 14 G d

five percent of a cycle's scheduled number of hours shall be restored to his previous level of hours per week (a) when additional new hours become available; or (b) at the start of the next cycle; or (c) when he has lost ten percent of his scheduled hours in the program, whichever occurs first.

d. A primary employee whose hours are restored after he has lost ten percent of his scheduled hours in the program shall retain his full schedule of hours thereafter. Where necessary the excessing rules shall be followed to determine the employee whose hours will be reduced.

H. Excessing

The following excessing rules shall be applicable to primary adult education employees:

Rule 1. When an excess condition in a license exists at a work site or in a region the employee in that license with the least seniority as a primary employee shall be excessed.

Rule 2. Employees in excess at a work site or in a region shall be placed in openings or vacancies in their license within the city. Where possible the wishes of the employee will be taken into account in his placement. If no opening or vacancy exists, the provisions of Section I (Layoff) of this Article shall apply.

Rule 3. Upon his request, an employee who has been excessed to another work site or region shall be afforded the opportunity to return to the work site or region from which he was excessed, if within a year a vacancy in his license should occur at that work site or region, before any other employee is assigned to the vacancy. Such return shall be effectuated at the start of the next cycle.

Rule 4. As used herein, an excess condition exists when a position is eliminated or when the hours of a primary employee are reduced below 15 hours per week.

I. Layoff

If a citywide excess condition causes a layoff of staff in any licensed position, the hours of non-primary employees shall be reassigned to primary employees to the extent possible to prevent layoffs before any primary employee in the license is laid off.

Section 2588 of the Education Law shall be the basis for determining the primary adult education employee to be laid off, without fault and delinquency with the understanding that said employee is to be placed on a preferred list for reinstatement to his former position.

Employees on layoff who may be placed on a preferred list in another license other than the one in which they are laid off will be so placed.
J. Seniority

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Article, seniority of primary employees shall include all prior continuous service as a primary adult education employee.

For non-primary employees, seniority shall include all prior continuous service as a non-primary adult education employee.

Continuous service shall be defined as uninterrupted service except that leaves of absence without pay granted with the approval of the director, and layoffs because of lack of work shall not be deemed as an interruption of service but shall not be counted in the determination of length of continuous service.

K. Personnel Files

Employees shall have the same rights concerning their personnel files as are provided in Article 21 of this Agreement.

L. Definitions

As used in this Article the following terms shall be defined as follows:

Primary employee: An employee in adult education assigned to at least fifteen hours per week.

Non-primary employee: An employee in adult education assigned to fewer than fifteen hours per week who is seeking to become a primary employee.

M. Other Conditions

The following provisions of this Agreement shall also apply to adult education employees:

Article One (Union Recognition), Article Two (Fair Practices), Article Three B (Coalition Economic Agreement), Article Five A (Substitute Teacher Position), Article Five B (Regularized License), Article Ten (Safety), shall apply at all work sites; Article Seventeen C (Appointment to New Program, License or Title), Article Nineteen D (Exclusive Check-off), Article Nineteen E, (Agency Fee Deduction), Article Nineteen F (Bulletin Boards), Article Nineteen G (Chapter Meetings), shall apply whenever the meeting is conducted in a Board facility; Article Nineteen H (Consultation with the Union); Article Nineteen I (Information to the Union), shall also apply to information about adult education teachers; Article Twenty (Matters Not Covered) first paragraph; Article Twenty-One (Due Process and Review Procedures); Article Twenty-Four (Conformity to Law); Article Twenty-Five (No-Strike Pledge); Article Twenty-Seven (Notice—Legislative Action); Article Twenty-Eight (Copy of Agreement) and Article Twenty-Nine (Duration).
ARTICLE FIFTEEN
RATES OF PAY AND WORKING CONDITIONS
OF PER SESSION TEACHERS

A. Rates of Pay

1. The hourly compensation of per session teachers shall be
1/1015th of the salary for step 5B in salary schedule C1 of full-time
day school teachers, computed annually.
2. The same hourly compensation prescribed above shall be in ef­
fact for per session teachers who are on Youth Board payrolls and
are employed in a Board of Education per session activity.
3. The provisions of Article 3B (Coalition Economic Agreement)
shall also apply.

B. Extracurricular Activities

Applicable provisions of Section 523 of the Board of Education
by-laws follow:

a. Athletic

1. Interscholastic sports in day academic and vocational high
schools, junior high and schools for socially maladjusted and emo­
tionally disturbed children:

Schedule of Maximum Number of Sessions (School Year)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Day Academic and Vocational High Schools</th>
<th>Junior High Schools and Schools for Socially Maladjusted Children</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Football</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Coaches of Football</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Basketball</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Baseball</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Track &amp; Cross Country</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>20†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Coaches of Track</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Soccer</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Swimming</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Handball</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Fencing</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Bowling</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Tennis</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Golf</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Volleyball</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of JV Football</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of JV Baseball</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Art. 15 Ba 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coaches of Gymnastics</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>none</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Wrestling</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Softball</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1) Outdoor Track only

Sessions shall be computed as follows:
- An afternoon of coaching football ................................................. 2 sessions
- An afternoon of coaching (exclusive of football) .......................... 1 session
- A regularly scheduled football game ................................................. 3 sessions
- A regularly scheduled game of basketball or baseball; track, cross country, soccer, swimming meet, handball, fencing, bowling, tennis, golf or wrestling ................................................. 2 sessions

2. Intramural sports (girls) in day academic and vocational high schools and junior high schools:

#### Schedule of Maximum Number of Sessions (School Year)

(A session is defined as two (2) clock hours beyond the school day)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coaches of Basketball</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Volleyball</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Tennis</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Swimming</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Golf</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Gymnastics</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Bowling</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Badminton</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Softball</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Hockey</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Speedball</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Punchball</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Leaders</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Dance</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Fencing</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Track and Field</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Handball</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaches of Stunts and Tumbling</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: A coach may be assigned to each of not more than three (3) of the above listed intramural sports in any one school during a school year.

Sessions shall be computed as follows:
- An afternoon of coaching; or a regularly scheduled game; or an afternoon program of matches ................................................. 1 session

(1) Applicable to day academic and vocational high schools only.
(2) Applicable to junior high schools only.

53
Art. 15 B b 1

b. Non-Athletic

1. Major non-athletic extracurricular projects in day academic high schools, day vocational high schools, day junior high schools (school magazine, newspaper, senior year book, major school play and/or operetta).

Schedule of Maximum Number of Sessions (School Year) Teacher in charge of school magazine: 15 sessions per issue maximum—60 sessions for four (4) or more issues.

Teacher in charge of school newspaper: five (5) sessions per issue maximum—60 sessions for 12 or more issues.

Teacher in charge of senior year book: 22 sessions.

Teacher in charge of major school play or operetta: 43 sessions.

Assistant(s) to teacher in charge of major school play or operetta: 20 sessions for one (1) assistant—40 sessions for two (2) or more assistants. (See Footnote c).

Teacher in charge of other musical project: 22 sessions.

Assistant(s) to teacher in charge of other major musical project: 20 sessions for one (1) assistant maximum—30 sessions for two (2) or more assistants. (See Footnote c).

Teacher in charge of band, orchestra or chorus: two (2) sessions each performance. (See Footnote b).

Sessions shall be computed in accordance with the following regulations. (See Footnote d).

An afternoon of extra service ......................... 1 session
An afternoon of full rehearsal ........................... 2 sessions
An evening or non-school day rehearsal .............. 3 sessions
An afternoon performance (play, operetta, etc.) .... 2 sessions
(See Footnote a) .................................................. 2 sessions
An evening or non-school day performance (play, operetta, etc.—not applicable to teacher in charge of band, orchestra or chorus) ......................... 3 sessions

Footnotes: (a) The term “afternoon” shall include extra service either after or before the teacher’s regular school day. In some schools this service may be rendered in the morning. (b) For purposes of compensating a teacher in charge of band, orchestra or chorus, performances shall be only those given evenings, Saturdays or holidays and shall not include performances at graduation, parents’ meetings, etc.

(c) Where two (2) or more assistants are required, the aggregate compensation paid to all assistants is limited to the maximum number of sessions provided. Assignment of individual assistants to sessions within the maximum limitation shall be made by the school principal.

54
Art. 15 C 1 d

(d) A session is defined as two (2) clock hours beyond the school day.

2. All City High School Orchestra, All City High School Chorus or All City High School Band: Note 1. Maximum Number of Teachers to be Assigned:
   All City Orchestra ............................................................ 5
   All City Chorus ............................................................... 5
   All City Band ................................................................. 5

Note 2. Maximum Number of Sessions per Teacher Assigned . . . 30

Sessions shall be computed in accordance with the following regulations:
   A morning of coaching or rehearsal on Saturday or other non-school day (9:00 AM to 12:30 PM) .............................................. 1 session
   A dress rehearsal (only if conducted on a non-school day, and limited to one (1) dress rehearsal per school year) (9:00 AM to 3:00 PM) ........................................................................ 1 session
   An evening performance limited to one (1) performance per school year ................................................................. 1 session

C. Working Conditions

1. Sick Leave

Teachers employed on a regular basis in per session activities will be granted sick leave with pay for absence from duty due to personal illness as follows:

   a. One session during each month of service, or two sessions during the month of August, will be granted to those employed in summer day high schools, summer evening high schools, summer junior high schools, summer “600” schools, summer day elementary schools, summer evening elementary schools for adults, and vacation day camps.

   b. One session after each period of 20 sessions of service will be granted to those employed in evening high and trade schools, after school centers, evening community and youth and adult centers, evening elementary schools for adults, fundamental adult education day classes, and the special after-school instructional help program.

   c. Applications for excuse with pay for absence due to personal illness must be accompanied by a certificate of a physician, except that teachers in summer activities shall be granted refunds for illness on application without a statement from a physician for no more than one session per summer.

   d. Such sick leave shall not be cumulative from one school year to another school year nor from one per session activity to another per session activity.
2. Retention

Prior service shall govern in the retention of per session teachers employed on a regular basis in per session activities as follows:

a. Teachers with at least two years of continuous satisfactory service in a particular activity shall have priority for retention in the same activity for the following school year. Teachers with retention rights in an activity will not lose those rights if their service is interrupted for a period of not more than one year because of sick leave without pay or involuntary change of day school session, or sabbatical leave. Such teachers must return to service in the same activity at the first reorganization of the activity following the interruption of their service for the reasons stated above.

b. Teachers who have been granted priority for retention in one per session activity shall not be granted such priority for any other per session activity.

c. Teachers will be permitted to serve in more than one per session activity only if no other qualified applicants are available. The Union shall be given a list of per session positions which are held by teachers who have no retention rights in those positions and who are serving in more than one per session activity.

d. No teacher who had retention rights in a per session activity on September 1, 1969, shall be displaced by reason of the Chancellor's determining that thereafter the position need not be held by a teacher. During the period he remains employed in that per session position, the incumbent having retention rights as of September 1, 1969, shall be paid at the teacher compensation rate prescribed in this agreement.

e. If a per session position occupied by a teacher is terminated and is subsequently restored within the period of six months, the restored position shall be offered to its last teacher incumbent before any other person is employed to fill it.

f. A teacher with retention rights who is promoted to teacher in charge shall not lose his retention rights as a teacher in the activity in the event that he receives an unsatisfactory rating as teacher in charge.

g. No per session teacher who has retention rights in an adult education activity shall be displaced by reason of the provisions of Article Fourteen (Rates of Pay and Working Conditions of Adult Education Employees) of this Agreement. In addition, the Board agrees to follow a policy of attrition with respect to those per session teachers who had retention rights in an adult education activity on September 8, 1978 so long as they continue to exercise their retention rights in the adult education activity.
3. Appeals from Unsatisfactory Ratings

Per session teachers who receive unsatisfactory ratings shall be entitled to the review procedures before the Chancellor as prescribed in Section 5.3.4 of the by-laws of the Board of Education.

4. Selection of New Per Session Teachers

a. Selections for evening high schools, summer day high schools, and summer evening high schools will be made centrally in order of seniority within the system from applicants in the following order of priority: regularly appointed teachers in license, regular substitute teachers in license, regularly appointed teachers out-of-license subject, and regular substitute teachers out of license with prior experience in the out-of-license subject.

b. In summer junior high schools, priority will be given to applicants serving in special service schools. Selection will be made centrally in order of seniority within the system from applicants in the following order of priority: regularly appointed teachers in license, regular substitute teachers in license, regularly appointed teachers out of license with prior experience in the out-of-license subject, and regular substitute teachers out of license with prior experience in the out-of-license subject.

c. For junior high school after school study centers (tutorial), selection will be made by the same method except that it will not operate system-wide.

d. For summer day elementary schools and elementary school study centers, selection will be made according to seniority with two exceptions: (i) priority will be given to qualified teachers in special service schools; (ii) not more than 10 percent of the positions may be filled from applicants who, in the principal's judgment, possess special qualifications, except that this 10 percent limitation shall not apply to teachers who have retention rights in another per session position.

e. For vacation day camps, selection will be made in the following order of priority: (i) classroom teachers with vacation day camp license who have served previously in vacation day camps; (ii) classroom teachers with vacation day camp license who have not served previously in vacation day camps.

f. For high school after school study centers (tutorial) selection will be made by the same method as provided in 4a above, except that it will not operate system-wide.

g. For adult education activities selection will be made in the following order of priority: (1) day school teachers with appropriate adult education licenses who have served satisfactorily in adult education activities; (2) day school teachers with appropriate adult
education licenses who have not served previously in adult education activities. This provision shall become effective at such time as the Board licenses teachers in adult education.

h. Applicants for per session employment who are not employed in the Board’s regular day school program shall be considered for selection only if no qualified day school teacher is available.

5. Evening High School Non-Teaching Assignments

In evening high schools, assignments to positions for which there is a compensatory time allowance shall be made in accordance with the same procedures as are provided for such assignments in the day high schools in Article Eight of this agreement.

6. Reduction in Per Session Positions

If the number of per session positions in an activity is reduced, teachers will be released on the basis of least seniority in the activity. If positions are subsequently restored within a year in the per session activity teachers shall be reemployed on the basis of seniority.

7. Teacher Files

The procedures of Article Twenty-One entitled “Teacher Files” shall apply to teacher files maintained for their per session employment.

D. Consultation

The head of each per session activity, or his representative, and the Union committee for the activity shall meet once each term in non-working hours to consult on matters of policy involving the professional interests of the per session teachers and on questions relating to the implementation of this agreement.

E. Definitions

The following are per session activities within the meaning of this Article: vacation day camps; after school centers; evening community and youth and adult centers; evening elementary schools for adults; summer evening elementary schools for adults; fundamental adult education day classes; summer day high schools; summer evening high schools; summer junior high schools; summer “600” schools; summer day elementary schools; evening high and trade schools; the special after-school instructional help program; and extra-curricular athletic and non-athletic programs in day academic and vocational high schools, day junior high schools and day “600” schools.
A. Cumulative Absence Reserves and Sick Leave

1. Teachers on regular appointment reinstated after retirement will be credited with the cumulative reserves remaining to their credit upon retirement and such reserves as they accumulated as regular substitutes.

2. Teachers on regular appointment who resign or retire will be credited upon resuming service as regular substitute teachers with 120/200 of the unused cumulative reserves remaining to their credit upon resignation or retirement.

3. Teachers on regular appointment accepting regular substitute teaching positions in order to establish eligibility for other licenses will be credited with their cumulative reserves as regular teachers during their period of substitute service.

4. Teachers on regular appointment called to military duty will be credited upon their return with the same sick leave allowance for the period of their military service as they would have been entitled to in school service.

5. Teachers on regular appointment whose licenses are terminated will be credited with 120/200 of their unused cumulative reserves if they then serve as regular substitutes, or if appointed anew, with their unused cumulative reserves.

6. Employees of the Board of Higher Education who transfer as regularly appointed teachers to the Board shall have their cumulative reserves transferred and credited to them, but not in excess of the maximum number of days creditable in this system.

7. Unused sick leave accumulated as a per diem substitute shall be transferable to the teacher’s “bank” as a regular substitute or appointed teacher.

8. Unused leave accumulated as a paraprofessional shall be transferable to the teacher’s “bank” as a regular substitute, or an appointed teacher.

9. A teacher on regular appointment who has exhausted his cumulative sick leave may borrow up to 20 days of additional sick leave. However, in order to assure that borrowed sick leave is repaid, the employee may be required to sign an appropriate document prepared by the Board acknowledging a legal obligation to repay upon the cessation of service. For purposes of this provision cessation of service shall mean resignation, retirement, termination for cause or death.

10. Sick leave privileges shall extend to the taking of annual physical checkups or the taking of annual laboratory tests. Such absences shall be limited to one day in each school year.
11. Teachers on regular appointment shall be granted absence refunds for illness on application, without a statement from a physician, for a total of no more than 10 days in any school year. Teachers will be allowed to use three of such 10 days of sick leave for personal business provided that reasonable advance notice is given to the head of the school. Days off for personal business are intended to be used only for personal business which cannot be conducted on other than a school day and during other than school hours.

12. Regular substitute teachers shall be granted absence refunds for illness on application, without a statement from a physician, for no more than five days in one school term. However, regular substitute teachers who serve two terms in one school year shall be granted a total of no more than 10 such absence refunds during the two terms, three of which may be used for personal business provided that reasonable advance notice is given to the head of the school. Days off for personal business are intended to be used only for personal business which cannot be conducted on other than a school day and during other than school hours.

13. Teachers covered by the Workmen's Compensation Law may receive full pay for the first five days of absence resulting from injury which they claim was sustained in the course of their employment. Subject to the limitations of Workmen's Compensation Law, such absence may be charged against sick leave reserve if the teacher submits a doctor's certificate as required under the by-laws of the Board.

14. Teachers serving in schools shall not suffer loss of sick bank days for absence due to illness from the following children's diseases: rubeola (measles), epidemic parotitis (mumps), and varicella (chicken pox). It is understood that this paragraph does not apply to rubella (german measles).

15. Employees who are absent due to allergic or positive reaction from a skin test shall not suffer loss of sick bank days.

16. Teachers who resign or retire, shall, upon application, receive termination pay on a basis of one half of the unused sick leave accumulated as a regularly-appointed or regular substitute teacher after September, 1967. If the resignation or retirement becomes effective at any time other than the end of a school year, sick leave for the period of service during that school year shall be paid at the rate of one day for each two full months of service.

17. The estate of a teacher who dies during the term of this contract shall receive termination pay calculated on the same basis. This paragraph shall not apply to those teachers who are presumed to have retired on the day immediately preceding their death pur-
Art. 16 B 7

suant to Section B 20-410 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York, as amended.

18. Absence for illness after September 1, 1967, will be charged on a day-for-day basis to any unused sick leave accumulated prior to September 1, 1967.

19. Absence immediately prior to resignation shall be paid on the same basis as termination pay.

B. Sabbatical Leaves

1. Teachers on regular appointment will be eligible for a sabbatical leave after each 14 years of service. The first 14 years of service may include a maximum of three years of substitute service for which salary credit was granted, except in the case of a sabbatical leave for rest.

2. Teachers on regular appointment who have less than 14 years of service will be eligible for a “special sabbatical leave for restoration of health” after seven years of service on regular appointment, with the approval of the school medical director.

3. A sabbatical leave shall be for a period of one year, beginning on August 1 and ending on July 31 of the following year.

4. A “special sabbatical leave for restoration of health” (as defined in paragraph 2 above) shall be for a period of six months, beginning on August 1 and ending on January 31 of the following year or beginning on February 1 and ending on July 31 of the same year.

5. Effective February 1, 1976, teachers on regular appointment serving in high schools organized on a semi-annual basis will be eligible for sabbatical leaves for study or travel beginning February 1 and ending July 31 of the same year, after each seven years of service on regular appointment.

6. Effective August 1, 1973, a teacher on sabbatical leave of absence shall receive compensation at the rate of seventy (70) percent of the teacher’s regular salary. The sabbatical leave pay of teachers who receive a bonus shall be based upon their annual salary and the amount of the annual bonus received. The sabbatical leave pay of teachers who receive a license salary differential shall be based upon their annual salary and the amount of the license differential.

7. Teachers on “special sabbatical leave for restoration of health” (as defined in paragraph 2 above) shall receive compensation at the rate of sixty (60) percent of their regular salary during such leave. The pay for the “special sabbatical leave for restoration of health” (as defined in paragraph 2 above) of teachers who receive a bonus shall be based upon their annual salary and the amount of the annual bonus received. The pay for the “special sabbatical leave for restoration of health” of teachers who receive a license salary dif-
ferential shall be based upon their annual salary and the amount of the license differential.

8. Teachers serving a probationary period in a second license within the bargaining unit shall be permitted to take a sabbatical leave of absence or a "special sabbatical leave for restoration of health" (as defined in paragraph 2 above) during such period if they are otherwise eligible; however, there shall be no reduction, by reason of such leave, of the total probationary period which they are required to serve.

9. An application for a sabbatical leave of absence or for a "special sabbatical leave for restoration of health" (as defined in paragraph 2 above) will not be denied to an eligible teacher unless the leave would be contrary to applicable regulations. When the number of eligible applicants in any school or organizational unit exceeds the number of sabbatical leaves and "special sabbatical leaves for restoration of health" (as defined in paragraph 2 above) permissible under applicable regulations, applications shall be granted in the school or organizational unit in order of the city-wide seniority of the applicants. For this purpose, in the case of applications for sabbatical leave seniority shall be determined by the number of years of service usable for eligibility for sabbatical leave, minus the years required for each sabbatical leave or "special sabbatical leave for restoration of health" (as defined in paragraph 2 above) already taken.

10. The parties agree to gradually phase out sabbatical leaves for rest by reducing the number of such leaves granted by 100 leaves each year. To implement this provision the number of sabbatical leaves for rest granted in August 1979 shall be 476.

11. A joint union-board committee shall be established to study the purposes for which sabbatical leaves are used, and to recommend ways in which the parties may achieve the following agreed-on objectives:

a. Use of sabbaticals for study or travel;
b. Provision for appropriate health sabbaticals or health leaves for less than half a year.

C. Leaves of Absence Without Pay

1. Purposes for Which Granted

Leaves of absence without pay shall be granted upon application to teachers on regular appointment for the following purposes:

a. Study related to the teacher's license field;
b. Study to meet eligibility requirements for a license other than that held by the teacher;
c. Acceptance of a teaching position in a foreign country for one
year, with such leave renewable for an additional year. Such teaching position shall be sponsored or approved by the government of the United States.

The Board will recommend to the Teachers' Retirement Board the granting of retirement credit for the duration of the aforesaid leaves.

"Urgent needs" of the school to which the teacher is assigned may be asserted by the Board as justifying a temporary denial of any application for leave without pay.

2. Per Diem Service While on Leave

Teachers on maternity leave and teachers on leave of absence without pay for study and related professional experience shall be permitted to perform per diem teaching service.

D. Military Service Pay

1. Excuse for Selective Service Examination

Teachers called for selective service physical examination shall be excused without loss of pay for such purpose.

2. Pay During Military Service

Teachers on regular appointment who enter the military service shall be on leave of absence with pay during the first 30 days of such service unless the Board is otherwise required to make payment of salary during such military service.

E. Payment for Jury Duty

Teachers who are required to serve on jury duty will receive full salary during the period of such service, subject to their prompt remittance to the Board of an amount equal to the compensation paid to them for such jury duty.

ARTICLE SEVENTEEN
RETENTION, EXCEEDING AND LAYOFF

A. Retention of Assignment—Regular Substitutes

1. A regular substitute who, upon completion of one year of service in a school, has been notified in writing by the principal that he will be reassigned in that school for the following school year shall be assigned for the following school year to a regular substitute opening in that school unless the opening has ceased to exist. In the event that the opening has ceased to exist, the substitute shall be given at least fourteen (14) days notice prior to the beginning of the following school year that the opening has ceased to exist and that
Art. 17 A 2

he will not be reassigned to the school. If such notice is not given and the substitute has not been assigned to another school, the community or assistant superintendent in charge of the school will provide the substitute with the opportunity during the first twenty (20) days of the following school year to perform per diem service available in the district. The opportunity to perform such service will be provided for a number of days, not to exceed ten (10), equal to the difference between fourteen (14) days and the actual number of days notice given to the substitute prior to the beginning of the school year.

2. Regular substitute teachers with more than one year of continuous satisfactory service in a school shall have priority for retention in that school according to their length of service in the school. If it becomes necessary to terminate the services of a regular substitute with more than one year of continuous satisfactory service in a school by reason of appointment, or return from leave or other absence of a regular teacher, or by reason of contraction in the school organization, the regular substitute teacher with the least service in the school will be the first to be released.

3. In junior and senior high schools, the seniority rule hereby established shall be applied on the basis of license held.

4. Regular substitutes teaching out of license shall be given preference, on the basis of seniority in the school, over outside applicants for any position in license which becomes available in the school at the beginning of the school year or the school term.

5. A regular substitute whose services must be terminated at any time before the last two weeks of the term by reason of appointment, or return from leave or other absence of a regular teacher, or by reason of contraction in the school organization shall be given ten (10) school days notice of the termination and the reason therefor. If such notice is not given, the community or assistant superintendent in charge of the school will provide the substitute with an opportunity to perform per diem service available in the district or in a high school for a number of days equal to the difference between ten (10) days and the actual number of days notice given.

6. Regular substitute teachers who have completed one term or more of service in a school and who will not be rehired in that school for the following term shall be given five (5) days notice before the end of the term that they will not be rehired.

7. Regular substitutes are to be given ten (10) school days notice of discharge, except in cases of emergency.

B. Excessing Rules

The following excessing rules shall be adhered to in all divisions.

64
Art. 17 B Rule 5

Rule 1. Within the school, district or other organizational unit, the teacher with the latest date of appointment within license will be the first to be excessed, irrespective of probationary or permanent status, except that elementary school teachers of common branches and early childhood will be grouped together and elementary school teachers of common branches (bilingual) and early childhood (bilingual) according to language will be grouped together, for purposes of excessing.

Rule 2. In determining the date of appointment of a teacher, all prior continuous regular substitute teaching service in license under present regular appointment, regardless of school where such service was performed, is to be credited for the purpose of excessing. The date of appointment of teachers who have exercised the option of serving under a certificate of continuing eligibility shall be the date on which they exercise such option, and shall include all prior continuous regular and regular substitute teaching service in the subject area of the certificate of continuing eligibility.

Rule 3. All leave-of-absence time for which salary credit is granted will not affect the earliest date of appointment for purposes of excessing. All other leave-of-absence time without pay or time lost because of resignation and subsequent reappointment will affect the earliest date of appointment.

Rule 4. Teachers having the same date of appointment from the same eligible list are to be listed for excessing in accordance with their relative standing on such eligible list. Teachers having the same date of appointment from different eligible lists are to be listed for excessing on the basis of the comparative dates of promulgation of their respective eligible list, with the teacher on the latest list being the first to be excessed.

Rule 4-A. Teachers in the same license, appointed on the basis of a National Teachers Examination, whose date of appointment is the same, are to be listed for excessing purposes on the basis of the comparative dates of the tests, and the teacher with the latest date shall be the first to be excessed.

Rule 4-B. Teachers appointed on the basis of a National Teachers Examination whose date of appointment is the same as that of teachers appointed from eligible lists are to be listed for excessing with other teachers in their licenses on the basis of comparing the NTE test date with the date of promulgation of the eligible list and the teacher with the latest date shall be the first to be excessed.

Rule 5. Where teachers of common branches are serving in the junior high schools and intermediate schools and have taught most of their time for three years in a subject area, they shall be considered for seniority purposes with licensed teachers of the subject in which they have taught for the most recent three years and their
Art. 17 B Rule 5-A

date of appointment should be from date of assignment in the junior high schools or intermediate schools.

Rule 5-A. Where teachers have served under a high school license in the junior high schools and intermediate schools for three years, they shall be considered for seniority purposes with licensed junior high school teachers in the subject area of their license and their date of appointment shall be from date of assignment in the junior high schools and intermediate schools.

Rule 5-B. Except as provided in Rule 5-C, where secondary teachers are serving in elementary schools and have served for three years in the school or for five years at the elementary level, they shall be considered for seniority purposes with licensed teachers of common branches and early childhood and their date of appointment shall be from date of assignment in the elementary schools.

Rule 5-C. Where teachers have served for three years in the elementary schools under a secondary school license for which there is an elementary school license in the same subject area, they shall be considered for seniority purposes with licensed elementary school teachers in the subject area of their license and their date of appointment shall be from date of assignment in the elementary schools.

Rule 6. Teachers in excess in a school unit or district office under the jurisdiction of a community board must be placed in vacancies within the district to the fullest degree possible. For school units, districts, or other organizational units under the jurisdiction of the central Board, teachers in excess in a school or other organizational unit must be placed in appropriate vacancies within the district or central office.

Rule 7. To minimize movement of personnel, excessed teachers shall be assigned within the district to appropriate openings or vacancies. If there are no openings or vacancies in the district, the teacher with the latest date of appointment in license shall be the first to be excessed from the district.

Rule 8. The central Board has the responsibility for placing teachers who are excessed from a school or community district office and cannot be accommodated by their own district, within budgetary limitations and if vacancies exist within the city. Where possible, the wishes of the teacher will be taken into account in his placement by the central Board. If no vacancy or opening exists, Section D of this Article shall apply.

Rule 9. When a teaching position in central headquarters is abolished, the occupant of that position is excessed, and he shall be granted the same rights for placement as a teacher who is excessed from a community district.
Rule 10. A teacher who has been excessed to another school may request an opportunity to return to the school from which he was excessed if within a year a vacancy should occur in that school. Such a request will have priority over any other transfer or appointment to that vacancy, and it shall be effectuated at the next reorganization of the school to which the teacher is returning, except that should the vacancy occur within ten school days after the teacher is excessed, he shall be informed of the vacancy and he may return to the school immediately.

Rule 11. A special education teacher who is excessed from an elementary or junior high school shall be placed within license in a vacancy under the jurisdiction of the central board located within the community school district. If no such vacancy in his license exists in the community school district, the teacher will be placed in an appropriate vacancy within the city. When possible the wishes of the teacher will be taken into account in his placement by the central board. If no vacancy or opening exists, Section D of this Article shall apply.

Rule 12. Teachers in all divisions who have served 20 years or longer on regular appointment shall not be excessed except for those in neighboring schools who are excessed to staff a newly organized school.

C. Appointment to New Program, License or Title

Teachers who are displaced by the establishment of a new program, license or title shall be given an opportunity to present their qualifications and if found qualified shall be given preference for appointment to such new program, license or title.

D. Layoff

1. If a city-wide excess condition causes a lay-off of staff in any licensed position, applicable provisions of law will be followed to determine the staff members to be laid off, without fault and delinquency with the understanding that said member of staff is to be placed on a preferred list for reinstatement to his former position.

2. Employees on layoff who may be placed on a preferred list in another license other than the one in which they are laid off will be so placed.

ARTICLE EIGHTEEN

TRANSFERS

A. Transfers for Elementary, Junior High, and High School Teachers

The Board and the Union recognize the need to maintain both
staff stability and an equitable balance of experienced and inexperienced teachers in the schools. To meet this need, and to provide opportunities within this framework for teachers to transfer from one school to another, the Board and the Union agree that transfers shall be based upon the following principles:

1. A list of teachers seeking transfer, to be known as the transfer list, shall be established and maintained in each school. Regularly appointed teachers with at least five years of service on regular appointment in the school from which the transfer is sought shall be placed on the school’s transfer list in order of seniority. For this purpose, seniority shall be determined by the number of years of teaching service in the school, including continuous regular substitute service in the school immediately preceding regular appointment. In the case of newly organized schools staffed by faculties of neighboring schools, seniority shall be determined by including length of teaching service in the previous school. Newly organized schools shall include schools opened within the last ten years. In the case of teachers excessed into a school, seniority shall be determined by including length of service in the previous school.

Teachers “on waiver” in a junior high school shall be deemed to be regularly appointed teachers in the school for purposes of transfer under this plan to another junior high school.

2. Each year, the number of teachers on the transfer list who will be permitted to transfer shall be equal to five percent of the teaching faculty of the school on regular appointment; provided, however, that in the junior high schools and the high schools no more than 25 percent of the regularly appointed teachers in the school holding a particular license will be permitted to transfer. When the teaching faculty of the school on regular appointment numbers less than 20, one transfer shall be permitted, and when it numbers 21 to 39, two transfers shall be permitted. Where 25 percent of the regularly appointed teachers in a particular license would be less than one, then one teacher will be permitted to transfer.

3. Lists of vacancies existing as of May 15 shall be prepared and made available as soon as possible to teachers on the transfer lists by the Division of Personnel. Teachers on the transfer lists who have not been selected for transfer to vacancies existing as of May 15 shall be notified of vacancies occurring between May 15 and June 10 as they become known. Transfers shall be made effective as of the opening of school in September.

A vacancy not previously available for transfer which is filled by an administrative transfer shall be listed for transfer on the May 15 following the administrative transfer and if the vacancy is then
filled by a teacher from the transfer list the administrative transfeee shall be excessed from that school regardless of his city-wide seniority. The above shall not apply to the following administrative transfers:

a. A transfer following a “U” rating of the teacher made with his consent.

b. A transfer to staff a new school within the number of administrative transfers allowable under existing regulations.

4. Teachers on transfer lists shall be asked to indicate up to six choices of schools in order of preference. Vacancies shall be filled from such preference sheets before any appointments are made from existing eligible lists.

5. In a high school organized on a semi-annual basis where less than five percent of the faculty on regular appointment were transferred effective as of the opening of school in September, an additional number of teachers remaining on the transfer list of the school, up to the five percent limitation, will be permitted to transfer effective as of the beginning of the February term to fill vacancies in other high schools organized on a semi-annual basis. Lists of vacancies for transfers to be made effective as of February shall be prepared and made available by December 1 to teachers remaining on the transfer lists of such schools. Transfers effective in February shall be subject to the limitations and conditions applicable to transfers effective for the opening of school in September.

6. No more than two teachers shall be allowed to transfer to an elementary school which is above the city experience index for that level, except that no more than one teacher shall be allowed to transfer to a school which is more than 28 percentage points above the city experience index for that level.

No more than two teachers shall be allowed to transfer to a junior high school or intermediate school which is above the city experience index for that level, except that no more than one teacher shall be allowed to transfer to a school which is more than 10 percentage points above the city experience index for that level.

No more than four teachers shall be allowed to transfer to a high school which is above the city experience index for that level, except that no more than two teachers shall be allowed to transfer to a high school which is more than 10 percentage points above the city experience index for that level.

“Experience index” is the proportion of regularly-appointed teachers with five or more years of experience, as determined by salary step, to the total number of regularly-appointed teachers on staff.
Art. 18 A 7

7. A teacher who rejects a transfer to any school he has indicated as one of his choices will not be permitted in the following year to apply again for transfer.

8. A teacher who, pursuant to this plan, has transferred to a school shall not be eligible for another transfer for five years.

9. In the case of teachers with equal seniority in the school, placement on the transfer list shall be determined by standing on the eligible list for appointment for teachers appearing on the same list, and for teachers appearing on different lists, on the basis of the list having the earliest date.

10. In the case of teachers indicating the same choice of school, preference shall be given to the teacher with the greatest number of years of teaching service in the school system. In determining the number of years of teaching service in the school system of teachers seeking transfer from a special service school, each year of teaching service, including regular substitute service in such school from the time of its designation as a special service school, shall be credited as two years of service in the school system.

In the case of teachers with an equal number of years of teaching service in the school system, as provided in the preceding paragraph, who indicate the same choice of school, the selection shall be determined by standing on the eligible list for appointment for teachers appearing on the same list, and for teachers appearing on different lists, on the basis of the list having earliest date.

11. Administrative procedures for the effectuation of these provisions are to be formulated by the Board in consultation with the Union.

B. Transfers for Teachers of Special Education

Transfers will be granted to teachers in all special education licenses pursuant to the principles stated below:

1. Teachers with at least five years of service in the license under regular appointment shall be eligible for transfer.

2. A list of teachers seeking transfer in a particular license shall be established and maintained on the basis of length of service under regular license.

3. Each year, the number of teachers in each license who will be permitted to transfer shall be equal to five percent of the staff on regular appointment in the license.

4. Lists of vacancies existing as of May 15 shall be prepared and made available as soon as possible to teachers on the transfer lists. Teachers on the transfer lists who have not been selected for transfer to vacancies existing as of May 15 shall be notified of vacancies occurring between May 15 and June 10 as they become known.

A vacancy not previously available for transfer which is filled by
an administrative transfer shall be listed for transfer on the May 15 following the administrative transfer and if the vacancy is then filled by a teacher from the transfer list the administrative transferee shall be excessed regardless of his city-wide seniority. The above shall not apply to the following administrative transfers:

(a) A transfer following a "U" rating of the teacher made with his consent.

(b) A transfer to staff a new school within the number of administrative transfers allowable under existing regulations.

For health conservation teachers, a vacancy is a position which has not been filled by an appointment of a regular teacher with a health conservation license, except that a regular teacher holding such position in September 1969 who has completed the courses required for state certification and who held the position during the 1968-69 school year shall not be deemed to be filling a vacancy.

5. Teachers on transfer lists shall be asked to indicate up to three choices, in order of preference, among the vacancies listed. Vacancies shall be filled from such preference sheets before any appointments are made from existing eligible lists.

6. In the case of teachers indicating the same choice of vacancy, preference shall be given to the teacher with the greatest number of years of teaching service in the particular regular license.

In the case of teachers with an equal number of years of teaching service in a license who indicate the same choice, the selection shall be determined by their standing on the eligible list for appointment for teachers appearing on the same list, and for teachers appearing on different lists, on the basis of the list having the earliest date.

7. Should the Board establish objective qualifications for service in a particular special education license at the high school level or in institutional schools, a teacher who meets such objective qualifications shall be entitled to transfer to the high school level from the elementary or junior high school level, or to an institutional school, in accordance with these principles. In the absence of such establishment of objective qualifications, teachers shall transfer hereunder in accordance with their licenses. The same objective qualifications established hereunder for purposes of transfer shall also apply to assignment of new appointees.

8. For transfer purposes, a certificate of continuing eligibility shall be deemed to be a special education license, and a teacher who has exercised the option of serving thereunder shall have his seniority for transfer purposes determined by including all prior service under regular appointment in the subject area of the certificate of 

71
continuing eligibility.

9. A teacher who has been transferred pursuant to this plan shall not be eligible for another transfer for five years.

C. Transfers Independent of Transfer Plans

1. Hardship Transfers

Transfers on grounds of hardship shall be allowed independent of any transfer plan. Transfers of teachers after three years of service on regular appointment may be made on grounds of hardship on the basis of the circumstances of each particular case, except that travel time by public transportation of more than one hour and thirty minutes each way between a teacher’s home and school shall be deemed to constitute “hardship” entitled the applicant to a transfer to a school to be designated by the Division of Personnel which shall be within one hour and thirty minutes travel time by public transportation from the teacher’s home.

2. Voluntary Transfers

a. A teacher transferring voluntarily from a non-special service school to a special service school shall, upon request at the end of any school year, be returned to the school from which he came, if possible; if not possible, he shall be sent to another school of his choice that has a vacancy. In these circumstances, the school seniority of the teacher who returns to his former school or is sent to another school shall include his service at the special service school which he left.

b. Transfers on a voluntary basis for the purpose and with the effect of furthering staff integration shall be made in accordance with the following:

1. The teacher who volunteers for such transfer shall be informed of the vacancies available for transfer pursuant to this provision, and the teacher shall be given an opportunity to express his preferences among them. In the case of teachers indicating the same choice, preference shall be given to the senior teacher applicant. Seniority for this purpose shall be determined on the same basis as is applicable for a transfer into a school pursuant to Section A of this Article.

2. For the first year following effectuation of a transfer pursuant to this provision, the contractual excessing order among teachers in
the school which would have prevailed in the absence of such transfer shall be continued, and should excessing occur the transferee shall be excessed before any other teacher in the school.

3. A transferee hereunder who is excessed during the first year following effectuation of the transfer shall have the right to return to a vacancy in the original school from which his transfer was granted or to select a school in which a vacancy which will foster integration exists and upon being so excessed he shall have his school seniority based on his service in both the school from which he transferred hereunder and the school from which he was excessed hereunder.

Transfers occurring under this provision, Article 18C, shall be supplemented in a way which will not affect the right of any teacher to transfer pursuant to Section A or B of this Article.

ARTICLE NINETEEN
UNION ACTIVITIES, PRIVILEGES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Restriction on Union Activities

No teacher shall engage in Union activities during the time he is assigned to teaching or other duties, except that members of the Union's negotiating committee and its special consultants shall, upon proper application, be excused without loss of pay for working time spent in negotiations with the Board or its representatives.

B. Time for Union Representatives

1. Chapter chairmen shall be allowed time per week as follows for investigation of grievances and for other appropriate activities relating to the administration of the agreement and to the duties of their office:
   a. In the elementary schools, four additional preparation periods.
   
   b. In the junior high schools, and in the high schools, relief from home room or official class and exemption from administrative assignments. In the junior high schools, chapter chairmen shall be assigned the same number of teaching periods as home room teachers.
   
   c. In the "600" schools, two additional preparation periods.
2. District representatives and Union officers who are assigned to schools shall teach one period per day and shall be excused after their teaching period. They shall also be relieved of all home room and official classes.

The Union will reimburse the Board at the rate of $12.00 per period for the loss of three teaching periods each day for district representatives and union officers.

C. Leaves of Absence for Union Officers

Employees who are officers of the Union or who are appointed to its staff shall, upon proper application, be given a leave of absence without pay for each school year during the term of this agreement for the purpose of performing legitimate duties for the Union. Employees given leaves of absence without pay shall receive credit toward annual salary increments on the schedules appropriate to their rank. The Board agrees to recommend to the Teachers’ Retirement Board that the time spent on leave of absence pursuant to this section be granted as service credit for retirement purposes and that the employees receiving such leave of absence be permitted to pay regular monthly contributions based upon their earnable salaries as members of the teaching staff for the period of such leave.

No more than 29 leaves of absence without pay shall be granted for the 1978-79 school year. No more than 32 leaves of absence without pay shall be granted for the 1979-80 school year.

D. Exclusive Check-Off

The Board will honor, in accordance with their terms, only such written authorizations as are properly executed by employees in the unit covered by this agreement for the deduction of their dues in behalf of the Union.

The Board will honor individual written authorizations for the deduction of Union dues in accordance with their terms, including authorizations stating that they are irrevocable until the following June 30 and automatically renewable for another year unless written notice is given to the Board between June 15 and June 30.

The Board and the Union will send a joint notice to all employees whose current authorizations are on file informing them that the authorizations will be understood to be irrevocable and automatically renewable as stated above unless notice is given to the Board within 45 days thereafter.
E. Agency Fee Deduction

The Board shall deduct from the wage or salary of employees in the bargaining unit who are not members of the UFT the amount equivalent to the dues levied by the UFT and shall transmit the sum so deducted to the UFT, in accordance with Chapters 677 and 678 of the Laws of 1977 of the State of New York. The UFT affirms it has adopted such procedure for refund of agency shop deduction as required in Section 3 of Chapters 677 and 678 of the Laws of the State of New York. This provision for agency fee deduction shall continue in effect so long as the UFT establishes and maintains such procedure.

The Union shall refund to the employees any agency shop fees wrongfully deducted and transmitted to the Union.

The Union agrees to hold the Board harmless against claims arising out of the deduction and transmittal of agency shop fees where there is a final adjudication by a court or arbitrator or by PERB that said agency shop fees should not have been deducted and/or transmitted to the Union.

The agency shop fee deductions shall be made following the same procedures as applicable for dues check-off, except as otherwise mandated by law or this Article of the Agreement.

F. Bulletin Boards

1. At least one bulletin board shall be reserved at an accessible place in each school for the exclusive use of the Union for purposes of posting material dealing with proper and legitimate Union business.

2. A bulletin board shall be provided at an accessible place in the bureau office for the exclusive use of the homebound teachers chapter chairman for purposes of posting material dealing with proper and legitimate Union business.

G. Chapter Meetings

Upon request to the head of the school, the school chapter shall be permitted to meet within the school under circumstances which will not interfere with the instructional program. Such meetings may be held only during the lunch period or before or after school hours, at a place to be assigned by the head of the school, where other teachers or children are not present. Union officials may attend such meetings.

H. Consultation with the Union

1. The Chancellor or his designated representative shall meet and
consult once a month during the school year with representatives of the United Federation of Teachers on matters of educational policy and development and on other matters of mutual concern.

2. The community or assistant superintendent shall meet and consult once a month during the school year with representatives of the UFT on matters of educational policy and development and on other matters of mutual concern.

3. The head of the school and the school chapter committee shall meet once a month during the school year to consult on matters of school policy and on questions relating to the implementation of this agreement.

4. Union designated committees of teachers of library will meet once a month during the school year after school hours with the director of the particular bureau on matters of bureau policy involving the professional interests of the teachers in each of the respective bureaus.

5. A Union designated committee of teachers in each bureau will meet with the director of the bureau or his designee, who may not be a teacher covered by this agreement, once a month during the school year after school hours to consult on matters of bureau policy involving the professional interests of the teachers in the bureau. Meetings for teachers of the “400” schools will be with the person designated to supervise such schools.

6. The Board and the Union will consult on the special needs of the multiple handicapped pupils in schools for the deaf.

I. Information to the Union

1. Lists of vacancies and any lists which may be established by the community school district or by the central board showing seniority of the teachers for purposes of implementing provisions of this agreement shall be made available to the Union. In individual cases specific information as to seniority will be made available to the Union upon request.

2. Copies of all official Board circulars and directives shall be sent to the Union.

3. Available class statistics and other information necessary for implementation of the contract shall be furnished annually to the Union, and semi-annually in the case of high schools organized on a semi-annual basis.

J. Information at the School or Bureau

1. All official circulars shall be posted on school bulletin boards
for the inspection of teachers and shall be made available to teachers on request.

2. Specific information as to the rotation of assignments, or as to seniority in the school will be made available by the principal upon the request of a teacher.

3. A copy of current teaching and non-teaching assignments will be posted in each school and will also be given to the chapter chairman.

4. Copies of annual financial statements and audits of school monies shall be posted on school bulletin boards and made available to chapter chairmen.

5. The chapter chairman shall have access to such school information as may be necessary to the performance of his duties, including teacher programs, room assignments, and allocation of non-teaching time.

6. A copy of teacher assignments shall be given to the chapter chairman of the homebound teachers chapter upon request.

ARTICLE TWENTY
MATTERS NOT COVERED

With respect to matters not covered by this agreement which are proper subjects for collective bargaining, the Board agrees that it will make no changes without appropriate prior consultation and negotiation with the Union.

The Board will continue its present policy with respect to sick leave, sabbatical leaves, vacations and holidays except insofar as change is commanded by law.

All existing determinations, authorizations, by-laws, regulations, rules, rulings, resolutions, certifications, orders, directives, and other actions, made, issued or entered into by the Board of Education governing or affecting salary and working conditions of the employees in the bargaining unit shall continue in force during the term of this agreement, except insofar as change is commanded by law.

ARTICLE TWENTY-ONE
DUE PROCESS AND REVIEW PROCEDURES

A. Teacher Files

Official teacher files in a school shall be maintained under the following circumstances:

1. No material derogatory to a teacher’s conduct, service, charac-
Art. 21 A 2

ter or personality shall be placed in the files unless the teacher has had an opportunity to read the material. The teacher shall acknowledge that he has read such material by affixing his signature on the actual copy to be filed, with the understanding that such signature merely signifies that he has read the material to be filed and does not necessarily indicate agreement with its content. However, an incident which has not been reduced to writing within three months of its occurrence, exclusive of the summer vacation period, may not later be added to the file.

2. The teacher shall have the right to answer any material filed and his answer shall be attached to the file copy.

3. Upon appropriate request by the teacher, he shall be permitted to examine his files.

4. The teacher shall be permitted to reproduce any material in his file.

5. Material will be removed from the files when a teacher’s claim that it is inaccurate or unfair is sustained.

B. Summons

1. A teacher summoned by the principal to a conference which may lead to disciplinary action for reasons of misconduct may be accompanied, at his option, by the chapter chairman or his designated alternate.

2. Teachers summoned to the office of a community or assistant superintendent or to the Division of Personnel shall be given two days notice and a statement of the reason for the summons, except where an emergency is present or where considerations of confidentiality are involved.

Whenever an employee is summoned for an interview for the record which may lead to disciplinary action, he shall be entitled to be accompanied by a representative who is employed by the city school system, or by an employee of the Union who is not a lawyer, and he shall be informed of this right. However, where the community or assistant superintendent or the Division of Personnel permits an attorney who is not a member of the city school system to represent any participant in the interview, the employee shall be entitled to be represented by an attorney. An interview which is not held in accordance with these conditions shall not be considered a part of the employee’s personnel file or record and neither the fact of the interview nor any statements made at the interview may be used in any subsequent Board proceeding involving the employee. It is understood that informal conferences, such as those between a community or assistant superintendent and a teacher, or the Division of Personnel and a teacher, for professional improvement, may
be conducted off the record and shall not be included in the employee’s personnel file or record.

C. Discontinuance of Probationary Service

1. Regular substitutes and teachers on probation, except as provided in subparagraph 2 below, shall be entitled to the review procedures before the Chancellor as prescribed in Section 5.3.4 of the by-laws of the Board of Education.

By-law 5.3.4. procedures for the review of a recommendation by a superintendent for discontinuance of probationary service of a teacher shall be modified to provide for the following:

a. The 5.3.4 committee shall be a tripartite committee of professional educators, one selected by the teacher, one by the Board and a third selected by the other two from a list agreed upon by the Board and the Union.

b. The committee will make an advisory recommendation to the community school board or the Chancellor for central programs within 20 days after the hearing.

c. The costs of the teacher’s representative shall be paid by the teacher. The costs of the Board’s representative shall be paid by the Board. The costs of the mutually selected member of the committee shall be shared by the Board and the teacher.

2. Teachers on probation who have completed at least three years of service on regular appointment in the school shall be entitled, with respect to the discontinuance of their probationary service, to the same review procedures as are established for tenured teachers under Section 3020-a of the Education Law.

D. Suspension

Any teacher who is suspended pending hearing and determination of charges shall receive full compensation pending such determination and imposition of any penalty.

E. Medical Review Procedures

1. Requests for Medical Examination of Teachers

The report of the immediate supervisor requesting examination of a teacher pursuant to Education Law Section 2568 shall be made in duplicate. A copy of the report shall be forwarded to the teacher.

2. Skin Test

The Board and the Union shall seek legislation to permit employees a choice of skin test or X-Ray. Until such legislation is enacted teachers in this system will be given a skin test. The skin test will be administered by the Department of Health. Where a skin—
Art. 21 E 3

test result proves to be positive, the Board may require an X-Ray test. An enabling resolution to this effect was adopted by the Department of Health on May 6, 1962.

3. Injury In the Line of Duty

In order to provide for an expeditious handling of injury in the line of duty claims, the following is provided:

a. Within five school days of a claim of injury in the line of duty requiring an employee to be absent, the superintendent shall make a determination as to whether the accident occurred in the line of duty.

b. Where the employee is in a non-pay status pending a determination by the Medical Bureau of the duration of absence attributable to injury in the line of duty, the Medical Bureau will make its determination within ten days of the employee’s submitting himself for the required physical examination.

4. Medical Report and Review

a. The report of the Medical Division on a teacher who was called for medical examination shall, upon written request of the teacher, be sent to the teacher’s physician within 25 days after the examination.

b. Upon the teacher’s request to the Medical Division, his physician shall have the right to examine his medical file.

c. A regular teacher shall have the right to an independent evaluation by a medical arbitrator selected from a panel of doctors to be selected by mutual agreement of the Board and the Union in conjunction with the New York Academy of Medicine if the finding of the Medical Bureau to the Chancellor has resulted in:

   (1) Placement of the teacher on a leave of absence without pay for more than one month; or
   (2) Termination of the teacher’s services; or
   (3) A recommendation for disability retirement; or
   (4) A denial of a leave with or without pay for more than one month.

A request for an independent evaluation of the finding of the Medical Division shall be submitted in writing by the teacher to the Division of Personnel within 10 school days of receipt of notice from the Division of Personnel that he has been placed on leave of absence without pay for more than one month, or that his services have been terminated, or that he has been recommended for disability retirement, or that he has been denied a leave with or without pay for more than one month.

The medical arbitrator shall examine the teacher and consult with the teacher’s physician and the Board’s physician. The ar-
bitrator’s decision shall be rendered within 10 days after he has examined the teacher, and if made within his authority under this agreement shall be accepted as final and binding by the Board and the teacher.

The fee of the medical arbitrator shall be shared equally by the Board and the teacher.

ARTICLE TWENTY-TWO
GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

It is the declared objective of the parties to encourage the prompt and informal resolution of employee complaints as they arise and to provide recourse to orderly procedures for the satisfactory adjustment of complaints.

A. Definition

A “grievance” shall mean a complaint by an employee in the bargaining unit (1) that there has been as to him a violation, misinterpretation or inequitable application of any of the provisions of this agreement or (2) that he has been treated unfairly or inequitably by reason of any act or condition which is contrary to established policy or practice governing or affecting employees, except that the term “grievance” shall not apply to any matter as to which (1) a method of review is prescribed by law, or by any rule or regulation of the State Commissioner of Education having the force and effect of law, or by any by-law of the Board of Education or (2) the Board of Education is without authority to act.

In the case of per session employees, a “grievance” shall mean a complaint by a per session employee that there has been as to him a violation, misinterpretation or inequitable application of any of the provisions of this agreement covering his particular per session employment.

In the case of teachers assigned, WNYE teachers, and adult education employees covered by this agreement, a “grievance” shall mean a complaint by such an employee that there has been as to him a violation, misinterpretation or inequitable application of any of the provisions of this agreement covering his employment as a teacher assigned, a WNYE teacher or an adult education employee covered by this Agreement.

As used in this article, the term “employee” shall mean also a group of employees having the same grievance.

B. Adjustment of Grievances

Grievances of employees within the bargaining unit shall be
presented and adjusted in the following manner:

1. General Procedures
   a. School Level (Step 1)

   Any employee within the bargaining unit may, either orally or in writing, present a grievance to the head of the school within thirty school days after the employee has knowledge of the act or condition which is the basis of the complaint.

   The employee and the head of the school shall confer on the grievance with a view to arriving at a mutually satisfactory resolution of the complaint. At the conference, the employee may appear personally or he may be represented by a Union representative or by any teacher of his choice in the school; but where the employee is represented he must be present. The Union representative shall be the chapter chairman or his alternate in the school or, where there is no Union member in the school, any other designated union representative.

   Whenever a grievance presented to the head of the school by the employee personally or through a personal representative would involve the application or interpretation of the terms of this agreement, or would affect the working conditions or welfare of the employees in the bargaining unit, he shall give the chapter chairman or his alternate in the school the opportunity to be present and state the views of the Union, except that, where there is no Union member in the school, the Union may be represented by any other designated Union representative.

   The head of the school shall communicate his decision to the aggrieved employee and to his representative and to any Union representative who participated in this step within five school days after receiving the complaint. Where the grievance has been presented in writing, the decision shall be in writing.

   b. District Level (Step 2)

   If the grievance is not resolved at Step 1, the aggrieved employee may appeal to the local community or assistant superintendent within three school days after he has received the decision of the head of the school. The appeal shall be in writing and shall set forth specifically the act or condition and the grounds on which the grievance is based. It shall also state the name of the employee's representative, if any.

   The community or assistant superintendent or his designee shall meet and confer with the aggrieved employee on the grievance with a view to arriving at a mutually satisfactory resolution of the complaint. The aggrieved employee and his representative, if any, shall be given at least two school days notice of the conference and an op-
Art. 22 B I c

portunity to participate. The employee may appear alone or he may be represented by the Union or by a teacher of his choice in the school. The Union representative may be the representative at Step 1 or a representative designated by the Union grievance department, or both. The employee shall be present at the conference, except that he need not attend where it is mutually agreed that no facts are in dispute and that the sole question before the community or assistant superintendent is one of interpretation of a provision of this agreement, or of what is established policy or practice.

Notice of the conference shall also be given to the head of the school who rendered the decision at Step 1. The head of the school may be present at the conference and state his views.

Where the employee is not represented by the Union at this step, the community or assistant superintendent shall furnish the Union with a copy of the appeal from Step 1, together with notice of the date of the conference. In such cases, the Union may be present and state its views whenever the decision on the grievance would involve the application or interpretation of the terms of this agreement, or would affect the working conditions or welfare of the employees in the bargaining units.

The community or assistant superintendent shall communicate his decision in writing, together with the supporting reasons, to the aggrieved employee and his representative, and to any Union representative who participated in this step, within ten school days after receiving the appeal.

The head of the school who rendered the decision at Step 1 shall also receive a copy of the decision at this step. The Union shall receive a copy of any decision at this step.

c. Chancellor (Step 3)

If the grievance is not resolved at Step 2 the Union may appeal from the decision at Step 2 to the Chancellor addressed to the attention of the Executive Director, Office of Labor Relations and Collective Bargaining within 15 school days after the decision of the community or assistant superintendent has been mailed. The appeal shall be in writing, shall set forth specifically the reasons for the appeal, and shall be accompanied by a copy of the appeal and the decision at Step 2. It shall also state the name of the employee’s Union representative.

The Chancellor or his designated representative shall meet and confer with the Union representative and the aggrieved employee with a view to arriving at a mutually satisfactory resolution of the complaint. The Union representative and the aggrieved employee shall be given at least two school days notice of the conference and
Art. 22 B 2 a

an opportunity to be heard. The Union representative may be the representative at Step 1 or a representative designated by the Union grievance department, or both.

Notice of the conference shall also be given to the head of the school and to the community or assistant superintendent. The head of the school and the community or assistant superintendent may be present at the conference and state their views.

The Chancellor shall communicate his decision in writing, together with the supporting reasons, to the aggrieved employee and to the Union representative who participated in this step, within 20 school days after receiving the appeal.

The head of the school and the community or assistant superintendent shall also receive a copy of the decision at this step. The Union shall receive a copy of any decision at this step.

2. Procedures for Special Groups of the Teaching Staff

a. The procedures set forth in paragraph 1 of this article shall apply to all employees in the unit, except that:

(1) In the case of teachers who serve in schools and receive instructions from bureaus (e.g. CRMD, speech improvement, physically handicapped other than the homebound) the grievance shall be presented at Step 2 to the community or assistant superintendent or the director as may be appropriate.

(2) In the case of teachers of the homebound, the grievance shall be presented at Step 1 to the borough supervisor and at Step 2 to the director.

(3) In the case of per session employees, the grievance shall be presented at Step 1 to the head of the particular per session activity or his designated representative and at Step 2 to the Chancellor or his designated representative. The Union representative at each step shall be a member of the Union's grievance committee. The decision at Step 1 shall be communicated within five working days after receiving the complaint of employees employed in summer per session activities and within 10 school days after receiving the complaint of employees employed in all other per session activities.

(4) In the case of WNYE teachers the grievance shall be presented at Step 1 to the Director of Broadcasting and at Step 2 to the Chancellor or his designated representative. The Union representative at each step shall be a member of the union grievance committee. The decision at Step 1 shall be communicated within 10 working days after receiving the complaint of the employee.

(5) In the case of adult education employees covered by this Agreement, the grievance shall be presented at Step 1 to the director or bureau head of the particular program and at Step 2 to the Chancellor. The Union representative at each step shall be a
member of the Union’s grievance committee. The decision at Step 1 shall be communicated within 10 working days after receiving the complaint of the employee.

(6) In the case of teachers assigned the grievance shall be presented at Step 1 to the appropriate community superintendent or his designee, assistant superintendent for high schools, or the Executive Director responsible for the department or bureau, and at Step 2 to the Chancellor. The Union representative at each step shall be a member of the Union’s grievance committee. The decision at Step 1 shall be communicated within 10 working days after receiving the complaint of the employee.

b. The special procedures set forth in paragraph 4 of this article shall not apply to per session employees, adult education employees covered by this agreement, and teachers assigned.

3. Special Procedures for Grievances Relating to Salary and Leave Matters

Any grievance relating to salary and leave matters shall be filed by the Union directly with the Executive Director for Personnel. In such cases, the provisions of the general procedures relating to Step 3 shall apply to the presentation and adjustment of the grievance at the level of the Executive Director except that (1) the grievance shall be filed within a reasonable time not to exceed three months after the employee has knowledge of the act or condition which is the basis of the complaint and (2) the employee need not be present at the conference. The Executive Director shall render a decision on behalf of the Chancellor and such decision shall be considered a decision at the level of the Chancellor under this Article.

4. Special Procedures for Grievances Arising out of School Reorganization

Where the grievance arises out of school reorganization and involves class size, teacher programs or assignments, the time limits prescribed above shall be modified in these respects:

a. The grievance must be presented within two school days after the employee has knowledge of the act or condition which is the basis of the complaint, except that conformity to class size limits shall not be the subject of grievance during the first ten school days of each term.

b. The head of the school or borough supervisor shall communicate his decision within two school days after receiving the complaint.

c. The grievance must be appealed to the community or assistant superintendent or director within two school days after the decision at Step 1 has been received.
Art. 22 B 4 d

d. The community or assistant superintendent, director or the appropriate designee shall render a decision as expeditiously as possible but no later than five school days after receipt of the appeal.
e. The grievance must be appealed by the Union to the Chancellor within five school days after the decision of Step 2 has been received.
f. The Chancellor shall communicate his decision within ten school days after receipt of the appeal.
g. If the grievance is not resolved at Step 3, it may be appealed to arbitration by the Union within 15 school days and the parties shall arrange for the prompt hearing and resolution of the grievance at arbitration.

5. Priority Handling of Grievances

The Board and the union will consult periodically on the priority of handling grievances pending at Step 3 with a view to expediting the processing of grievances which require prompt disposition.

6. Initiation or Appeal of Special Types of Grievances or Complaints

a. Grievances arising from the action of officials other than the head of a school may be initiated with and processed by such officials in accordance with the provisions of Step 2 of this grievance procedure. Where appropriate, such grievances may be initiated with the Chancellor by the Union.
b. Where a substantial number of employees in more than one school (or, in the case of teachers of the homebound, in more than one borough) have a complaint arising from the action of authority other than the head of a school (or borough supervisor) the Union, upon their request, may initiate a group grievance in their behalf.
c. The union has the right to initiate or appeal a grievance involving alleged violation of the agreement. Such grievance shall be initiated with the appropriate community or assistant superintendent or where appropriate, with the Chancellor.

7. Appearance and Representation

Conferences held under this procedure shall be conducted at a time and place which will afford a fair and reasonable opportunity for all persons entitled to be present to attend. When such conferences are held during Board of Education working hours, all persons who participate shall be excused without loss of pay for that purpose.

8. Time Limits

a. Failure at any step of this procedure to communicate the deci-
sion on a grievance within the specified time limits shall permit the aggrieved employee to proceed to the next step. Failure at any step of this procedure to appeal a grievance to the next step within the specified time limits shall be deemed to be acceptance of the decision rendered at that step.

b. The time limits specified in any step of this procedure may be extended, in any specific instance, by mutual agreement.

C. Arbitration

A grievance dispute which was not resolved at the level of the Chancellor under the grievance procedure may be submitted by the Union to an arbitrator for decision if it involves the application or interpretation of this agreement. A grievance dispute arising under Article 8 or any term of this agreement involving Board policy or discretion may be submitted to arbitration for the sole purpose of determining whether the Board's policy was disregarded or applied in so discriminatory, arbitrary or capricious a manner as to constitute an abuse of discretion.

A grievance may not be submitted to an arbitrator unless a decision has been rendered by the Chancellor under the grievance procedure, except as provided in Section B4g of this Article, and except in cases where, upon expiration of the 20-day time limit for decision the Union filed notice with the Chancellor of intention to submit the grievance to arbitration and no decision was issued by the Chancellor within five school days after receipt of such notice.

The proceeding shall be initiated by the Union filing with the Board a notice of arbitration. The notice shall be filed within 15 school days after receipt of the decision of the Chancellor under the grievance procedure or, where no decision has been issued in the circumstance described above, three days following the expiration of the five school day period provided above. The notice shall include a brief statement setting forth precisely the issue to be decided by the arbitrator and the specific provision of the agreement involved. The parties shall jointly schedule the arbitration hearings.

A panel of five arbitrators shall be designated by mutual agreement of the parties to serve for any case or cases submitted to them in accordance with their availability to promptly hear and determine the case or cases submitted.

The parties agree to enter into a stipulation of facts whenever possible in advance of the hearing.

Transcripts of the proceedings will be waived except in unusual cases and by agreement of the parties. If transcripts are used, they shall be supplied overnight to the arbitrator.

Post-hearing briefs will not be filed except in unusual cases upon agreement of the parties to submit them.
The voluntary labor arbitration rules of the American Arbitration Association shall apply to the proceedings insofar as they relate to the hearings and fees and expenses.

The arbitrator shall issue his decision not later than 30 days from the date of the closing of the hearings or, if oral hearings have been waived, then from the date of transmitting the final statements and proofs to the arbitrator. The decision shall be in writing and shall set forth the arbitrator's opinion and conclusions on the issues submitted. The arbitrator shall limit his decision strictly to the application and interpretation of the provisions of this agreement and he shall be without power or authority to make any decision:

1. Contrary to, or inconsistent with, or modifying or varying in any way, the terms of this agreement or of applicable law or rules or regulations having the force and effect of law;

2. Involving Board discretion or Board policy under the provisions of this agreement, under Article 8, under Board by-laws, or under applicable law, except that he may decide in a particular case that Board policy was disregarded or that its attempted application under Article 8 or any term of this agreement was so discriminatory, arbitrary, or capricious as to constitute an abuse of discretion.

3. Limiting or interfering in any way with the powers, duties and responsibilities of the Board under its by-laws, applicable law, and rules and regulations having the force and effect of law.

The decision of the arbitrator, if made in accordance with his jurisdiction and authority under this agreement, will be accepted as final by the parties to dispute and both will abide by it.

The arbitrator may fashion an appropriate remedy where he finds a violation of this agreement. To the extent permitted by law, an appropriate remedy may include back pay. The arbitrator shall have no authority to grant a money award as a penalty for a violation of this agreement except as a penalty is expressly provided for in this agreement.

The arbitrator's fee will be shared equally by the parties to the dispute.

The Board agrees that it will apply to all substantially similar situations the decision of an arbitrator sustaining a grievance and the Union agrees that it will not bring or continue, and that it will not represent any employee in, any grievance which is substantially similar to a grievance denied by the decision of an arbitrator.

The provisions of Article 22 C (Arbitration) shall apply to grievances arising under Article 21A (Teacher Files) except that:

1. Cases shall be submitted to an arbitrator designated by mutual
agreement of the parties.

2. Awards shall be issued within five days after the close of the hearing and without opinions.

3. The voluntary labor arbitration rules of the A.A.A. shall apply to the proceedings insofar as they related to the hearings.

4. Periodic consultations shall be held to monitor these procedures.

D. General Provisions as to Grievances and Arbitration

1. The filing or pendency of any grievance under the provisions of this article shall in no way operate to impede, delay or interfere with the right of the Board to take the action complained of, subject, however, to the final decision on the grievance.

2. Nothing contained in this article or elsewhere in this agreement shall be construed to permit the Union to present or process a grievance not involving the application or interpretation of the terms of this agreement in behalf of any employee without his consent.

3. Nothing contained in this article or elsewhere in this agreement shall be construed to deny to any employee his rights under Section 15 of the New York Civil Rights Law or under the State Education Law or under applicable Civil Service Laws and Regulations.

ARTICLE TWENTY-THREE
SPECIAL COMPLAINTS

It is the declared objective of the parties to encourage the prompt and informal resolution of special complaints not covered by the grievance procedure and to dispose of such complaints as they arise and to provide recourse to orderly procedures for their adjustment.

A. Definition

A “special complaint” is a complaint by an employee in the bargaining unit that persons or groups are engaging in a course of harassing conduct, or in acts of intimidation, which are being directed against him in the course of his employment and that the school principal or community or assistant superintendent has not afforded the employee adequate relief against such course of conduct or acts of intimidation.

B. Filing and Priority Handling

A special complaint shall be promptly filed with the Chancellor by the Union. Such complaint shall receive expedited handling pursuant to this article.
C. Joint Investigation and Informal Resolution

Within twenty-four (24) hours after the special complaint is filed with the Chancellor, a joint investigating committee consisting of one representative designated by the Chancellor and one representative designated by the Union shall investigate the complaint at the school level to ascertain the facts and bring about a prompt resolution of the problem without resort to formal procedures. In the course of its investigation, the joint committee shall confer with the principal of the school, the community or assistant superintendent and other persons involved in the controversy.

D. Administrative Hearing and Continued Attempt at Informal Resolution

If the complaint is not resolved by the joint investigating committee the Union shall request a hearing before the Chancellor. Within forty-eight (48) hours after receipt of the request for hearing, the Chancellor, or a representative designated by him, shall hold a hearing at which the joint investigating committee shall report its findings and all persons involved, including the affected employee, shall have an opportunity to be heard. The complaining employee shall be represented by the Union.

At the hearing the Chancellor or his representative shall make every effort to resolve the complaint informally and all persons involved shall cooperate toward this end.

E. Decision of the Chancellor

Within seventy-two (72) hours following the close of the hearing, the Chancellor shall notify all parties of his decision and the manner in which it shall be effectuated.

F. Fact Finding and Recommendations

If the complaint is not resolved by the Chancellor, the Union shall submit it for hearing and fact finding before an arbitrator selected in accordance with Article 22(C) of this agreement. The submission shall be made within ten (10) school days after the issuance of the Chancellor's decision.

The voluntary labor rules of the American Arbitration Association shall apply to the proceeding insofar as they relate to the hearing, fees and expenses.

The fact finder shall render findings not later than seventy-two (72) hours from the date of the close of the hearings or, if oral hearings have been waived, then from the date of transmitting the final statements and proofs to the fact finder. The findings of fact shall be in writing. The fact finder shall limit his findings strictly to the
question whether the employee's complaint has been substantiated by the evidence. If the fact finder finds the complaint to be substantiated and unremedied, he shall recommend an appropriate remedy.

The fact finder shall not interpret or apply the provisions of this agreement or exercise any of the other functions specified in Article 22 of this contract, nor shall he exercise any of the powers conferred pursuant to Section 3020-a of the Education Law.

G. Board Consideration

Within ten (10) days after receipt of the fact finder's report, the Board shall make a determination.

ARTICLE TWENTY-FOUR
CONFORMITY TO LAW—SAVING CLAUSE

A. If any provision of this agreement is or shall at any time be contrary to law, then such provision shall not be applicable or performed or enforced, except to the extent permitted by law and any substitute action shall be subject to appropriate consultation and negotiation with the Union.

B. In the event that any provision of this agreement is or shall at any time be contrary to law, all other provisions of this agreement shall continue in effect.

ARTICLE TWENTY-FIVE
NO-STRIKE PLEDGE

The Union and the Board recognize that strikes and other forms of work stoppages by teachers are contrary to law and public policy. The Union and the Board subscribe to the principle that differences shall be resolved by peaceful and appropriate means without interruption of the school program. The Union therefore agrees that there shall be no strikes, work stoppages, or other concerted refusal to perform work, by the employees covered by this agreement, nor any instigation thereof.

ARTICLE TWENTY-SIX
DEFINITIONS

A. Wherever the term "Board" is used in the agreement it shall mean the City Board, it being understood, nevertheless, that this contract is binding on all community school boards in accordance with Section 2590 of the Education Law.

B. Wherever the term "community school board" or "community
board" is used in the agreement it shall mean the board of education of a community district.

C. The term "special service school" as used in this agreement shall be replaced by the designation "Title I eligible school" and all working conditions in this agreement covering "special service schools" shall be understood to continue to apply to such schools under the new designation. The new designation shall apply also to all other "Title I eligible" schools in accordance with the criteria established as of June 1, 1969, and the provisions of this agreement relating to teaching periods and preparation periods and to training of teachers in special service schools shall also be made applicable to all such other schools effective for elementary schools on February 1, 1970, and for junior high schools in September 1970.

ARTICLE TWENTY-SEVEN
NOTICE—LEGISLATIVE ACTION

The following article is required by the Public Employee’s Fair Employment Act, as amended by Section 204a, approved March 10, 1969.

It is agreed by and between the parties that any provision of this agreement requiring legislative action to permit its implementation by amendment of law or by providing the additional funds therefor, shall not become effective until the appropriate legislative body has given approval.

ARTICLE TWENTY-EIGHT
COPY OF AGREEMENT

The parties will have available copies of this agreement upon request.

ARTICLE TWENTY-NINE
DURATION

This agreement and each of its provisions shall be effective as of September 9, 1978, and shall continue in full force and effect until September 9, 1980.

Negotiations for a subsequent agreement will commence no sooner than October 15, 1979, for budgetary items and no sooner than March 15, 1980, for all other items, upon request of either party filed two weeks before each of these dates.
Dated: Brooklyn, New York, 1978

Stephen R. Aiello
President
The Board of Education
of the
City School District
of the
City of New York

ALBERT SHANKER
President
United Federation of Teachers, Local 2
American Federation of Teachers, AFL-CIO

APPENDIX A
SALARY SCHEDULES OF
DAY SCHOOL TEACHERS

I

In any and all schedules hereinafter set forth . . . advancement by increments shall be conditioned upon regulations adopted by the Board of Education upon recommendation of the Chancellor.

Whenever, in the schedules which follow, provision is made for the payment of a salary differential based upon the completion of additional approved study, the certificate issued by the Chancellor shall provide that the effective date thereof shall be determined in accordance with appropriate regulations issued by the Chancellor with the approval of the Board of Education.

II

A. Salary Schedules

Applicable provisions of Section 513 of the Board of Education by-laws establishing salary schedules for employees referred to as “day school teachers,” who are listed in Article One of this agreement, follow.

The approximate qualifications which appear at the head of each column marked “Descriptive Designation” are for general descriptive purposes only. In order to be placed on a particular schedule, the teacher must meet, in full, the qualifications hereinafter described.

All newly appointed teachers who have not had previous professional employment as teachers will be required to participate in an after-school teacher training program for a period of 28 weeks during the course of a school year. Such participation is not to ex-
Appendix A II A

ceed two hours per week over a period of not more than 14 weeks in each of the Fall and Spring terms. The details of these requirements are specified in Article 7G of the Day School Teachers agreement.

All regularly appointed teachers will advance to the next step in the salary schedule on the anniversary date of their appointment and on March 1 of each year until they have advanced to the last step of the salary schedule.

Regular substitute teachers will advance to the next step in the salary schedule upon completion of each full year of regular substitute service and on March 1 of each such year but not beyond Step 4A of the salary schedule.

Full-term and other-than-occasional per diem substitutes serving in full-time vacancies shall be compensated at the first salary step in Schedule C1, or at such salary step and rate as may be payable pursuant to a certificate of salary fixation issued by the Chancellor. Such per diem substitute teachers will advance to the next step in the salary schedule upon completion of 175 school days of service and on March 1, following the completion of each such unit of 175 school days of service but not beyond Step 4A of the salary schedule.

Full-term and other-than-occasional per diem substitutes serving in regularly scheduled part time positions shall be compensated for each full day of service at the rate of one two-hundredth of the first salary step of Schedule C1, or at the rate of one two-hundredth of such salary step and rate as may be payable pursuant to a certificate of salary fixation issued by the Chancellor. Such per diem substitute teachers will advance to the next step in the salary schedule upon completion of 175 school days of service and on March 1, following the completion of each such unit of 175 school days of service but not beyond Step 4A of the salary schedule.

For purposes of salary step advancement in September 1978 the anniversary date of a teacher whose anniversary date is between July 1 and September 9 shall be deemed to be on September 9th. This provision shall not affect the anniversary date of such a teacher for any purpose other than his advancement on the salary schedule in September 1978.

In accordance with the Emergency Financial Control Board resolution of February 10, 1978, the step increments deferred pursuant to Article III E of the Addendum to the 1975 Agreement shall be paid as follows: one such step increment shall be paid effective September 8, 1978; one such step increment shall be paid effective September 8, 1979, and one such step increment shall be paid effective June 1, 1980. Each such payment shall be made to all employees who on the date of the payment have not reached the
maximum step of the salary schedule because they deferred one or more step increments pursuant to Article III E of the Addendum to the 1975 Agreement.

### SALARY SCHEDULE
**EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 9, 1978**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Descriptive Designation</th>
<th>B.A. Base</th>
<th>B.A. + 30 Credits</th>
<th>B.A. + 60 Credits</th>
<th>M.A. + 30 Credits</th>
<th>Earned M.A. or Equiv.</th>
<th>C2+</th>
<th>C6+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salary Step</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>C2+ Int</td>
<td>C6</td>
<td>Prom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>10,036</td>
<td>10,536</td>
<td>11,461</td>
<td>12,386</td>
<td>11,886</td>
<td>13,736</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B</td>
<td>10,036</td>
<td>10,536</td>
<td>11,461</td>
<td>12,386</td>
<td>11,886</td>
<td>13,736</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A</td>
<td>10,336</td>
<td>10,836</td>
<td>11,761</td>
<td>12,686</td>
<td>12,186</td>
<td>14,036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B</td>
<td>10,836</td>
<td>11,336</td>
<td>12,261</td>
<td>13,186</td>
<td>12,686</td>
<td>14,536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A</td>
<td>11,336</td>
<td>11,836</td>
<td>12,761</td>
<td>13,686</td>
<td>13,186</td>
<td>15,036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3B</td>
<td>11,836</td>
<td>12,336</td>
<td>13,261</td>
<td>14,186</td>
<td>13,686</td>
<td>15,536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4A</td>
<td>12,336</td>
<td>12,836</td>
<td>13,761</td>
<td>14,686</td>
<td>14,186</td>
<td>16,036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4B</td>
<td>12,836</td>
<td>13,336</td>
<td>14,261</td>
<td>15,186</td>
<td>14,686</td>
<td>16,536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5A</td>
<td>13,336</td>
<td>13,836</td>
<td>14,761</td>
<td>15,686</td>
<td>15,186</td>
<td>17,036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5B</td>
<td>13,836</td>
<td>14,336</td>
<td>15,261</td>
<td>16,186</td>
<td>15,686</td>
<td>17,536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6A</td>
<td>14,336</td>
<td>14,836</td>
<td>15,761</td>
<td>16,686</td>
<td>16,186</td>
<td>18,036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6B</td>
<td>14,836</td>
<td>15,336</td>
<td>16,261</td>
<td>17,186</td>
<td>16,686</td>
<td>18,536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7A</td>
<td>15,336</td>
<td>15,836</td>
<td>16,761</td>
<td>17,686</td>
<td>17,186</td>
<td>19,036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7B</td>
<td>15,836</td>
<td>16,336</td>
<td>17,261</td>
<td>18,186</td>
<td>17,686</td>
<td>19,536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8A</td>
<td>16,336</td>
<td>16,836</td>
<td>17,761</td>
<td>18,686</td>
<td>18,186</td>
<td>20,036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8B</td>
<td>16,986</td>
<td>17,486</td>
<td>18,411</td>
<td>19,336</td>
<td>18,836</td>
<td>20,686</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SALARY SCHEDULE
**EFFECTIVE DECEMBER 9, 1978**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Descriptive Designation</th>
<th>B.A. Base</th>
<th>B.A. + 30 Credits</th>
<th>B.A. + 60 Credits</th>
<th>M.A. + 30 Credits</th>
<th>Earned M.A. or Equiv.</th>
<th>C2+</th>
<th>C6+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salary Step</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>C2+ Int</td>
<td>C6</td>
<td>Prom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>10,036</td>
<td>10,536</td>
<td>11,461</td>
<td>12,386</td>
<td>11,886</td>
<td>13,736</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B</td>
<td>10,036</td>
<td>10,536</td>
<td>11,461</td>
<td>12,386</td>
<td>11,886</td>
<td>13,736</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A</td>
<td>10,336</td>
<td>10,836</td>
<td>11,761</td>
<td>12,686</td>
<td>12,186</td>
<td>14,036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B</td>
<td>10,836</td>
<td>11,336</td>
<td>12,261</td>
<td>13,186</td>
<td>12,686</td>
<td>14,536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A</td>
<td>11,336</td>
<td>11,836</td>
<td>12,761</td>
<td>13,686</td>
<td>13,186</td>
<td>15,036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3B</td>
<td>11,836</td>
<td>12,336</td>
<td>13,261</td>
<td>14,186</td>
<td>13,686</td>
<td>15,536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4A</td>
<td>12,336</td>
<td>12,836</td>
<td>13,761</td>
<td>14,686</td>
<td>14,186</td>
<td>16,036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4B</td>
<td>12,836</td>
<td>13,336</td>
<td>14,261</td>
<td>15,186</td>
<td>14,686</td>
<td>16,536</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SALARY SCHEDULE
**EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 9, 1979**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Descriptive Designation</th>
<th>B.A. Base</th>
<th>B.A. + 30 Credits</th>
<th>B.A. + 60 Credits</th>
<th>M.A. + 30 Credits</th>
<th>Earned M.A. or Equiv.</th>
<th>Earned M.A. or Equiv. + 30 Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>C2 + Int</td>
<td>C6</td>
<td>C2 + Prom</td>
<td>C6 + Prom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>10,141</td>
<td>10,641</td>
<td>11,566</td>
<td>12,491</td>
<td>11,991</td>
<td>13,841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B</td>
<td>10,141</td>
<td>10,641</td>
<td>11,566</td>
<td>12,491</td>
<td>11,991</td>
<td>13,841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A</td>
<td>10,441</td>
<td>10,941</td>
<td>11,866</td>
<td>12,791</td>
<td>12,291</td>
<td>14,141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B</td>
<td>10,941</td>
<td>11,441</td>
<td>12,366</td>
<td>13,291</td>
<td>12,791</td>
<td>14,641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A</td>
<td>11,441</td>
<td>11,941</td>
<td>12,866</td>
<td>13,791</td>
<td>13,291</td>
<td>15,141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3B</td>
<td>11,941</td>
<td>12,441</td>
<td>13,366</td>
<td>14,291</td>
<td>13,791</td>
<td>15,641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4A</td>
<td>12,441</td>
<td>12,941</td>
<td>13,866</td>
<td>14,791</td>
<td>14,291</td>
<td>16,141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4B</td>
<td>12,941</td>
<td>13,441</td>
<td>14,366</td>
<td>15,291</td>
<td>14,791</td>
<td>16,641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5A</td>
<td>13,441</td>
<td>13,941</td>
<td>14,866</td>
<td>15,791</td>
<td>15,291</td>
<td>17,141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5B</td>
<td>13,941</td>
<td>14,441</td>
<td>15,366</td>
<td>16,291</td>
<td>15,791</td>
<td>17,641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6A</td>
<td>14,441</td>
<td>14,941</td>
<td>15,866</td>
<td>16,791</td>
<td>16,291</td>
<td>18,141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6B</td>
<td>14,941</td>
<td>15,441</td>
<td>16,366</td>
<td>17,291</td>
<td>16,791</td>
<td>18,641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7A</td>
<td>15,441</td>
<td>15,941</td>
<td>16,866</td>
<td>17,791</td>
<td>17,291</td>
<td>19,141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7B</td>
<td>16,191</td>
<td>16,691</td>
<td>17,616</td>
<td>18,541</td>
<td>18,041</td>
<td>19,891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8A</td>
<td>16,941</td>
<td>17,441</td>
<td>18,366</td>
<td>19,291</td>
<td>18,791</td>
<td>20,641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8B</td>
<td>17,771</td>
<td>18,271</td>
<td>19,196</td>
<td>20,121</td>
<td>19,621</td>
<td>21,471</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SALARY SCHEDULE
**EFFECTIVE DECEMBER 9, 1979**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Descriptive Designation</th>
<th>B.A. Base</th>
<th>B.A. + 30 Credits</th>
<th>B.A. + 60 Credits</th>
<th>M.A. + 30 Credits</th>
<th>Earned M.A. or Equiv.</th>
<th>Earned M.A. or Equiv. + 30 Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>C2 + Int</td>
<td>C6</td>
<td>C2 + Prom</td>
<td>C6 + Prom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>10,141</td>
<td>10,641</td>
<td>11,566</td>
<td>12,491</td>
<td>11,991</td>
<td>13,841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B</td>
<td>10,141</td>
<td>10,641</td>
<td>11,566</td>
<td>12,491</td>
<td>11,991</td>
<td>13,841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A</td>
<td>10,441</td>
<td>10,941</td>
<td>11,866</td>
<td>12,791</td>
<td>12,291</td>
<td>14,141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B</td>
<td>10,941</td>
<td>11,441</td>
<td>12,366</td>
<td>13,291</td>
<td>12,791</td>
<td>14,641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A</td>
<td>11,441</td>
<td>11,941</td>
<td>12,866</td>
<td>13,791</td>
<td>13,291</td>
<td>15,141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3B</td>
<td>11,941</td>
<td>12,441</td>
<td>13,366</td>
<td>14,291</td>
<td>13,791</td>
<td>15,641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4A</td>
<td>12,441</td>
<td>12,941</td>
<td>13,866</td>
<td>14,791</td>
<td>14,291</td>
<td>16,141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4B</td>
<td>12,941</td>
<td>13,441</td>
<td>14,366</td>
<td>15,291</td>
<td>14,791</td>
<td>16,641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5A</td>
<td>13,441</td>
<td>13,941</td>
<td>14,866</td>
<td>15,791</td>
<td>15,291</td>
<td>17,141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5B</td>
<td>13,941</td>
<td>14,441</td>
<td>15,366</td>
<td>16,291</td>
<td>15,791</td>
<td>17,641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6A</td>
<td>14,441</td>
<td>14,941</td>
<td>15,866</td>
<td>16,791</td>
<td>16,291</td>
<td>18,141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6B</td>
<td>14,941</td>
<td>15,441</td>
<td>16,366</td>
<td>17,291</td>
<td>16,791</td>
<td>18,641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7A</td>
<td>15,441</td>
<td>15,941</td>
<td>16,866</td>
<td>17,791</td>
<td>17,291</td>
<td>19,141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7B</td>
<td>16,191</td>
<td>16,691</td>
<td>17,616</td>
<td>18,541</td>
<td>18,041</td>
<td>19,891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8A</td>
<td>16,941</td>
<td>17,441</td>
<td>18,366</td>
<td>19,291</td>
<td>18,791</td>
<td>20,641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8B</td>
<td>17,771</td>
<td>18,271</td>
<td>19,196</td>
<td>20,121</td>
<td>19,621</td>
<td>21,471</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B. Longevity Increments

Effective October 1, 1975 or on such October 1 thereafter as the requirements shall be met, additional compensation shall be paid to those teachers eligible therefor pursuant to the conditions and at the rates set forth below. Such additional compensation shall be known as the “longevity increment” and the gross annual salary rates of teachers to whom said longevity increment is payable shall be computed by adding the sum provided per annum to the rates ascertained without consideration of said longevity increment. Longevity increments shall be payable as follows:

1. Appointed teachers with ten years of pedagogical service but less than 15 years in the New York City public school system as of October 1, 1975 or any subsequent October 1 shall have their gross annual salary rates computed by adding the sum of $750.00 ($1,000.00 effective December 9, 1978; $1,250.00 effective December 9, 1979) per annum to the rates ascertained without consideration of such longevity increment.

2. Appointed teachers with 15 years of pedagogical service or more in the New York City public school system as of October 1, 1975 or any subsequent October 1 shall have their gross annual salary rates computed by adding the sum of $1,500.00 ($2,000.00 effective December 9, 1978, $2,500.00 effective December 9, 1979) per annum (inclusive of the longevity increment provided in paragraph 1 above) to the rates ascertained without consideration of such longevity increment.

3. Pursuant to law, the service required for these longevity increments shall include teaching service outside the New York City public school system and/or related non-teaching experience for which salary credit was granted by the Board prior to April 12, 1971.

To the extent, if any, permitted by the Coalition Economic
Appendix A II C

Agreement, salary credit granted by the Board on or after April 12, 1971 for such teaching and/or related non-teaching experience shall be included for longevity increment purposes.

C. Payment Under Schedule C1

Rates under Schedule C1 shall be paid to teachers who do not qualify as provided hereinafter in this section, for payment under Schedules C2 or C6.

D. Qualification for Schedule C2—First Differential

1. Rates under Schedule C2 shall be paid to teachers covered by this agreement when they qualify for a salary differential by reason of having completed (1) 30 semester hours of approved study beyond the baccalaureate or (2) 30 semester hours of approved study beyond such courses offered for and accepted by the Board of Examiners as the equivalent of a baccalaureate for eligibility for the license under which the teacher is serving at the time of filing application for the salary differential or (3) holding an approved master's degree issued by a recognized college or university. In any of the above cases, qualification for the differential shall be evidenced by a certificate issued by the Chancellor.

2. Effective January 1, 1958, rates under Schedule C2 shall be paid to teachers covered by this agreement who, at the time of licensing, were not required to be holders of a baccalaureate or its equivalent as an exclusive prerequisite to said licensing; with the proviso that such teachers qualify for a salary differential, as evidenced by a certificate issued by the Chancellor, by reason of having completed 30 semester hours of approved study beyond the academic qualifications submitted and accepted for said licensing; except that the additional 30 semester hours of approved study shall be waived (for purposes of placement under this paragraph only) in the case of any teacher holding a baccalaureate or who was graduated from an approved four year normal school course, if such teacher was licensed as a result of an examination wherein the academic qualifications for the license were not restricted to holders of a baccalaureate or its equivalent.

3. Effective July 1, 1964, any teacher who was graduated from an approved three-year normal or teacher training school course and has completed 15 semester hours of approved study beyond such graduation shall qualify for salary placement under Schedule C2 if such a teacher, at the time of licensing, was not required to be a holder of a baccalaureate or its equivalent as an exclusive prerequisite to such licensing.

4. Effective July 1, 1962, teachers of shop subjects (trades) shall
qualify for the salary differential payable pursuant to the terms and conditions of this paragraph upon completion of the required 32 semester hours of approved teacher training courses set forth in Section 389 of the Board of Education by-laws.

5. Effective July 1, 1965, teachers of business subjects shall qualify for the salary differential payable pursuant to the terms and conditions of this paragraph upon submitting evidence of meeting in full the requirements of such license which were in effect as of July 1, 1963 through June 30, 1965, as then set forth in Section 347b of the Board of Education by-laws.

6. Effective July 1, 1963, teachers of related technical subjects shall qualify for the salary differential payable pursuant to the terms and conditions of this paragraph upon submitting evidence of meeting in full, the requirements for such license as set forth in Section 387 of the Board of Education by-laws.

E. Qualification for Schedule C6—Second Differential

1. Commencing September 1, 1969, eligibility for the second differential (Schedule C6) shall be acquired by a teacher who
   a. holds an approved doctorate issued by a recognized college or university; or
   b. holds an approved master's degree issued by a recognized college or university and who, after having earned the baccalaureate has satisfactorily completed 30 semester hours of approved credits in college or university study in addition to those required for the master's degree;

   Provided, however, that a teacher regularly employed by the Board of Education on June 30, 1967, who had satisfied the conditions of eligibility then existing or who satisfied those conditions not later than June 30, 1970, shall not be affected by this alteration of the conditions of entitlement;

   Provided, further, that teachers of shop subjects (trades), teachers of industrial arts, teachers of business subjects and teachers of related technical subjects may continue to qualify by meeting the requirements existing on June 30, 1967, as listed in sub-paragraphs (1) through (12), below.

2. a. Teachers who were regularly employed on June 30, 1967, may qualify for the second differential by meeting any of the following requirements not later than June 30, 1970:
   (1) Teachers who hold an approved doctorate issued by a recognized college or university.
   (2) Teachers who hold an approved master's degree issued by a recognized college or university and who, after having earned the baccalaureate, have completed 30 semester hours of approved study.
Appendix A II E 2 a (3)

(3) Teachers who hold an approved baccalaureate issued by a recognized college or university and who, beyond such degree, have completed 60 semester hours of approved study.

(4) Effective July 1, 1964, teachers who, at the time of appointment, were not required to hold a baccalaureate as an exclusive prerequisite to qualify for the teaching license, provided:

(a) graduates of an approved four year normal or teacher training school, or holders of a baccalaureate, have completed 30 semester hours of approved study beyond such graduation or degree, or

(b) graduates of an approved three-year normal or teacher training school have completed 45 semester hours of approved study beyond such graduation, or

(c) graduates of an approved two-year normal or teacher training school have completed 60 semester hours of approved study beyond such graduation.

(5) Teachers who have completed 60 semester hours of approved study beyond such courses offered for and accepted by the Board of Examiners as the equivalent of a baccalaureate for eligibility for the license under which the teacher is serving at the time of filing application for salary differential.

(6) Teachers of shop subjects (trades) who hold a baccalaureate and in addition have had five years of journeyman trade experience.

(7) Teachers of shop subjects (trades) who have established eligibility for the first differential and who in addition thereto (1) have successfully completed a program of 30 semester hours of courses formulated by the State Commissioner of Education for extension of license to permit teaching of related technical material in the trade areas; and (2) hold a certificate of competency in related technical subjects issued on the basis of a recommendation of the Board of Examiners following the passing of a suitable examination.

SUBSTITUTION: An in-service course or courses marked “C” or “D”, or a course or courses taken at a recognized college or university may be substituted for a course or courses of the same number of semester hours to be offered under paragraph (7) above, provided such course or courses were completed prior to September 1, 1959.

(8) Teachers of shop subjects (trades) who have established eligibility for the first differential, and who in addition thereto have completed 30 semester hours of approved study; with the proviso that each year of journeyman experience beyond the number required for the license may be submitted as the equivalent of 15
semester hours of approved study.

(9) Effective July 1, 1962, teachers of shop subjects (trades) appointed prior to July 1, 1947, to serve in junior high schools whose licenses qualified them for appointment to service in academic or vocational high schools at that time in the same manner as teachers of shop subjects (trades) who were appointed prior to July 1, 1947, to academic or vocational high schools.

(10) Effective July 1, 1963, teachers of industrial arts appointed prior to July 1, 1947, to serve in junior high schools.

(11) Effective July 1, 1965, teachers of business subjects who have established eligibility for the first differential and who, in addition thereto, have completed 30 semester hours of approved study. All approved courses, beyond those needed to meet license requirements in effect as of July 1, 1963, through June 30, 1965, as then set forth in Section 347b of the Board of Education by-laws, shall be credited toward the second differential.

(12) Effective July 1, 1963, teachers of related technical subjects who have established eligibility for the first differential and who in addition thereto have completed 30 semester hours of approved study, with the proviso that a maximum of 15 semester hours of study shall be granted for approved and appropriate experience of not less than one year above the three years required by Section 387 of the Board of Education by-laws.

b. For teachers who were regularly employed on June 30, 1967, service as a cooperating teacher for a full term in an approved teacher training program may be submitted as the equivalent of two semester hours of approved study in meeting requirements for the second differential under paragraph a, above. A maximum of four semester hours of approved study may be granted for such service.

F. Footnotes to Schedules

Footnotes from Section 513 of the Board of Education by-laws which concern employees covered by this agreement are:

a. A teacher appointed prior to July 1, 1947, who returns to active service following a leave of absence without pay or upon withdrawal of resignation or upon restoration to service by the Chancellor shall be compensated under the appropriate schedule at a salary step computed in accordance with the revised equated date of appointment, by reference to all salary schedules, charts and conditions operative between July 1, 1947, and the date of resumption of active service.

e. Teachers of agriculture shall be paid under the appropriate schedule with the addition of 10% to their rates.

100
Appendix A II G

G. Promotional Differential

On such date as the requirements shall be met, as evidenced by a certificate issued by the Chancellor, additional compensation, known as the “Promotional Differential,” shall be paid to teachers eligible therefor pursuant to the conditions set forth below. Effective September 9, 1974, the promotional differential shall be at the rate of $1,350 per annum. The gross annual salary rates of teachers to whom said promotional differential is payable shall be computed by adding the sum of $1,350 per annum to the annual rates ascertained without consideration of said promotional differential, under the procedures hereinbefore set forth in Section 513 of the Board of Education by-laws.

Promotional differentials shall be payable to:

1. Regularly appointed teachers serving under junior or senior high school licenses in day academic or day vocational high schools, junior high schools and, effective July 1, 1963, in “400” schools, “600” schools or “K-8” schools or as teachers of homebound children, who have met requirements, in full, for such licenses.

2. Teachers who hold an approved master’s degree issued by a recognized college or university.

3. Teachers who hold an approved baccalaureate issued by a recognized college or university and who beyond such degree have satisfactorily completed 30 semester hours of approved credits in college or university study, provided however, that teachers seeking eligibility under this subdivision shall have completed not less than 36 semester hours of study in an approved subject matter area, which may be in combination of graduate and undergraduate study.

4. All teachers compensated under Salary Schedule C6 as of June 30, 1962, provided said teachers shall have completed 24 hours of study in an approved subject matter area which may be in combination of graduate and undergraduate study. The differential herein provided shall become payable only when the study requirements have been met.

5. Teachers of shop subjects (trades) appointed after July 1, 1947, who are compensated under Salary Schedule C2, and who have completed the required 32 semester hours of approved teacher training courses set forth in Section 389 of the Board of Education by-laws.

6. Teachers assigned to service in special education areas in accordance with Footnote “g” of Section 513 of the Board's by-laws and who do not otherwise qualify for the promotional differential shall be permitted to qualify for such promotional differential by offering the appropriate special education courses to the extent
Appendix A II H

described in Footnote "g" of Section 513 as part of the subject matter area courses described in paragraphs 3 and 4, above. Teachers who qualify in this manner shall be eligible for the promotional differential upon submitting, with their applications, a waiver of the additional compensation of $200 per annum currently payable. However, if and when teachers in special education areas shall qualify for the promotional differential, upon filing separate applications therefor under paragraphs 2, 3, 4 or 5 above, such additional compensation of $200 per annum shall nevertheless be paid to those teachers during assignment to special education areas if they otherwise are eligible to receive the additional compensation under the terms of this agreement.

7. Effective July 1, 1965, teachers of special classes as covered by Section 312 of these by-laws, teachers of speech improvement, and teachers of homebound children who were licensed to teach in such special education areas and were appointed to serve in such license prior to July 1, 1947.

8. Effective July 1, 1965, teachers who, at the time of appointment, were not required to hold a baccalaureate or its equivalent to qualify for the teaching license under which the teacher is serving and who are graduates of a recognized two, three or four year normal school or training school for teachers, provided that such teachers have completed (a) 120 semester hours of approved study accepted by the Board of Examiners as the equivalent of a baccalaureate, and (b) 30 semester hours of approved credits in college or university study beyond such baccalaureate equivalent, and (c) not less than 36 semester hours of study in an approved subject matter area, which may be in combination of graduate and undergraduate study.

9. Substitute teachers may qualify for the promotional differential by meeting the eligibility requirements set forth in paragraphs 2, 3, 4 and 5, above. Substitute teachers shall qualify also if they are compensated under Salary Schedule C6 by virtue of a license issued as a result of prior service as a regular teacher compensated under Salary Schedule IIa.

10. Effective September 9, 1975, the "approved subject matter areas" referred to above shall include every subject in which a subject matter license exists or may be established.

H. Intermediate Differential

Effective September 9, 1974, or on such date thereafter as the requirements shall be met, as evidenced by a certificate issued by the Chancellor, additional compensation at the rate of $925 per annum shall be paid to those teachers eligible therefor pursuant to the con-
Appendix A III

Ditions set forth below. Such additional compensation shall be known as the "Intermediate Differential," and the gross annual salary rates of teachers to whom said intermediate differential is payable, shall be computed by adding the sum of $925 per annum to the rates ascertained without consideration of said intermediate differential, under the procedures hereinbefore set forth in Section 513 of the Board of Education by-laws.

Intermediate differentials shall be payable to teachers who hold an approved baccalaureate issued by a recognized college or university and who beyond such degree have satisfactorily completed 60 semester hours of approved credits in college or university study.

The intermediate differential is not payable to anyone receiving the second differential.

III

Applicable provisions of Section 514 of the Board of Education by-laws follow:

Schedule IIa

This schedule shall apply to teachers appointed prior to July 1, 1947, to day academic and day vocational high schools.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Salary Step</th>
<th>Rates Effective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8B</td>
<td>Sept. 9, 1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dec. 9, 1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sept. 9, 1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dec. 9, 1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20,686</td>
<td>$21,366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$21,471</td>
<td>$22,241</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Teachers assigned to service in a school numbered 601 et seq prior to September 9, 1978 shall continue to receive additional compensation at the rate of $600 per annum so long as they serve in any special education assignment.

IV

Applicable provisions of Section 521 of the Board of Education by-laws follow: Schedule VIa 1. Regular Substitute Teachers. On or after July 1, 1947, regular substitute teachers, when assigned as such, shall be compensated at the first salary step in Schedule C1, C2 or C6, above, or at salary step and rate as may be payable pursuant to a certificate of salary fixation issued by the Chancellor in accordance with this section. 2. Substitute Teachers Serving in Full Time Vacancies (other than regular substitute teachers). On or after September 1, 1977, substitute teachers serving in full time vacancies (other than regular substitute teachers) shall be compensated at the first salary step in Schedule C1, supra, or at such salary step and rate as may be payable pursuant to a certificate of salary fixation issued by the Chancellor in accordance with this section. 3. Substitute Teachers Serving in Regularly Scheduled Part Time Posi-
tions. On or after September 1, 1975, substitute teachers serving in regularly scheduled part time positions shall be compensated for each full day of service at the rate of one two-hundredth of each salary step of Schedule C1, supra, or at the rate of one two-hundredth of such salary step and rate as may be payable pursuant to a certificate of salary fixation issued by the Chancellor in accordance with this section.

APPENDIX B
SPECIAL CIRCULAR

1. A child who threatens or engages in physical violence to himself, his fellow students, or a teacher may be directed by the teacher to report immediately to the principal or other designated supervisor under such escort as is prescribed by the school. Such pupil shall not be returned to the classroom without consultation between the principal and the teacher.

2. Pupils who so seriously disrupt the classroom work as to impede effective instruction may be reported by the teacher to the principal or other designated supervisor. Such report shall be in writing and shall contain substantiating data on the behavior of the child.

3. Upon receiving a report of violent or disruptive behavior the principal or his designated representative shall make a suitable investigation and shall promptly initiate a course of action that will best serve the needs of the school and the child.

4. If the problem is not solved in this manner after available courses of action have been taken and the decision has been reached by the principal that the child still so seriously disrupts the classroom work as to impede effective instruction, the child should be referred to other facilities within the school. If no such facilities exist within the school the principal shall refer the case to the community or assistant superintendent under existing procedures.

5. Each plan of action should involve the parent, the teacher, the child and other appropriate personnel. No final decision on placement or care should be arrived at without such participation.

6. If action by the principal is unduly delayed or if the child is repeatedly returned to the same teacher’s classroom or if a series of actions by the principal does not resolve the issue, the teacher may appeal to the community or assistant superintendent. The community or assistant superintendent shall set up an appropriate procedure for review and disposition of such cases. If the community or assistant superintendent finds that the continued presence of that child in a regular classroom so interferes with instruction as to be
Appendix B 7

seriously detrimental to the interests of all the children (including the particular child), he shall direct that the child not be returned to a regular class.

7. There shall be established in each district a panel to hear appeals from the decision of the community or assistant superintendent. The panel shall consist of a teacher selected by the Union, a parent selected by the local school board from a list of three names submitted to it by the district parents’ council, and a third member selected by the community or assistant superintendent who shall be employed by the school system in the field of psychology or social work or guidance. The panel shall have the power to make recommendations in writing to the Chancellor who shall make the final decision on the appeal. During the first year of this circular the Chancellor will render his decision within 30 days following receipt of the panel recommendations and thereafter within 15 days.

APPENDIX C
COALITION ECONOMIC AGREEMENT

Memorandum of Economic Agreement (“this Agreement”), made and effective as of June 5, 1978, by and between the undersigned coalition of unions (“the Unions”), and the City of New York and the undersigned employers (collectively “the Employers”).

WHEREAS, the continued economic and fiscal crisis affecting the City of New York makes it desirable that the Employers and the Unions reach a memorandum of economic understanding covering the nature and subject matter for successor contracts to those which have expired on December 31, 1977, or will expire on June 30, 1978, or September 8, 1978, or October 1, 1978, or any other labor contracts which required Emergency Financial Control Board approval (which prior contracts are collectively referred to as “Existing Separate Unit Agreements”); and

WHEREAS, Section 1176 of the New York City Charter requires that, so far as practicable, each collective bargaining agreement covering employees of the Employers shall be executed prior to the commencement of the fiscal year during which its provisions shall first be in effect; and

WHEREAS, the parties recognize that various New York State and New York City borrowing programs and federal legislation concerning future financing for New York City are vital for the well-being of the City, its employees, its retirees, its citizens and the Nation; and

WHEREAS, it is in the mutual interest of the parties to avoid labor strife and its disastrous impact upon the City of New York, its
citizens and its employees; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to enter into collective bargaining agreements, including this Agreement and separate agreements hereafter to be negotiated and entered into by and between each of the Unions and their respective Employers ("the Separate Unit Agreements"), which Separate Unit Agreements shall include the City-Wide agreement, to cover the employees represented by the Unions ("Employees"); and

WHEREAS, the parties intend by this Agreement to cover those economic matters which are common to all the Unions, and that this Agreement shall be incorporated into the Separate Unit Agreements,

NOW, THEREFORE, it is AGREED as follows:

1. Term

a. The term of each Separate Unit Agreement shall be two (2) years from the date of the expiration of the applicable Existing Separate Unit Agreement.

b. The term of this Agreement shall be, in the case of each Union and respective Employer, from the effective date hereof to the execution of the Separate Unit Agreement between such Union and Employer.

2. Applicability

The economic terms of existing Separate Unit Agreements shall continue except as to economic modifications to be made by or pursuant to this Agreement. Reductions in wages, fringe benefits, and other savings, contained in Existing Separate Unit Agreements shall not be carried forward into the Separate Unit Agreements, except where the reduction of such wages, fringe benefits, and other savings do not have a restoration date or term certain. The cost-of-living adjustment ("COLA") provisions in Existing Separate Unit Agreements shall not continue except as provided in this Agreement.

3. "Old COLA"

Current compensation commonly known as "Old COLA" or "COLA I", whether now being received or deferred, shall be continued and paid at the present rate in all applicable titles held by the Employees. Where such COLA was previously paid in a lump sum, it shall be paid in equal shares in each regular paycheck received by the Employee. Commencing the first day of the thirteenth month following the effective date of each separate Unit Agreement, the aforesaid "Old COLA" or "COLA I" shall be equalized for all applicable titles at the rate of $441 per annum.
Appendix C 4

Commencing the effective date of each Separate Unit Agreement, the compensation provided for in this paragraph 3 shall be included in the base rate for all purposes, including, but not limited to, pension, incremental salary levels, and minimum and maximum rates, except as otherwise hereinafter expressly provided in paragraph 6c of this Agreement.

4. Unpaid Productivity COLA

As promptly as legally possible after the ratification of this Agreement by the Unions, the full unpaid balance of any productivity COLA based on the 0.4 point formula in the applicable Existing Separate Unit Agreements shall be paid in full in a lump sum payment. For each period such unpaid productivity COLA was to be paid pursuant to the applicable Existing Separate Unit Agreements, the annualized rate of the payment provided for in this paragraph 4 shall be deemed to be in the base rate of the applicable titles for all purposes, except pension and as otherwise expressly provided in paragraph 6c of this Agreement.

5. Non-Pensionable Cash Payment

a. A cash payment shall be earned and paid to qualifying employees for services rendered during the City's fiscal years ending June 30, 1978, and June 30, 1979, as described below:

   (1) (a) An employee in active service who is employed by an Employer continuously for a period of one year commencing July 1, 1977, shall be entitled to receive all or a pro-rata share of $1000.00 to be based upon the portion of the period of the first 16 months of the applicable Separate Unit Agreement during which the Employee is in active service.

      (b) A new Employee who begins her/his employment on a date after July 1, 1977, and who remains employed continuously in active service thereafter to the last day before the effective date of the applicable Separate Unit Agreement, shall receive a pro-rata share of $1000.00 for the period so employed prior to such effective date, and said pro-rata share shall be further pro-rated on the basis of the portion of the period of the first 16 months of the applicable Separate Unit Agreement during which the Employee is in active service.

      (c) The sum herein provided shall be paid in equal shares in each regular paycheck received by the Employee.

   (2) (a) An employee in active service who is continuously employed by an Employer for a period of one year commencing July 1, 1978, shall be entitled to receive all or a pro-rata share of $500.00 to be based upon the portion of the period of the last 8 months of the
applicable Separate Unit Agreement during which the Employee is in active service.

(b) A new Employee who begins her/his employment on a date after July 1, 1978, and who remains employed continuously in active service to the last day of the 12th month of the applicable Separate Unit Agreement, shall receive a pro-rata share of $500 for the period so employed to such last day, and said pro-rata share shall be further pro-rated on the basis of the portion of the period of the last 8 months of the applicable Separate Unit Agreement during which the employee is in active service.

(c) The sum herein provided for shall be paid in equal shares in each regular paycheck received by the Employee.

b. (1) An Employee who has been in inactive service for the period July 1, 1977, to June 30, 1978, or who has been in inactive service for a portion of that period and active service during the balance of that period

(a) shall receive a pro-rata share of $750 based on the period of active service during the first twelve months of the applicable Separate Unit Agreement; and/or

(b) shall receive a pro-rata share of $750 based on the period of active service during the second twelve months of the applicable Separate Unit Agreement.

(2) An employee who has been in inactive service for the period July 1, 1978, to June 30, 1979, or who has been in inactive service for a portion of that period and active service during the balance of that period shall receive a pro-rata share of $750 based on the period of active service during the second twelve months of the applicable Separate Unit Agreement.

(3) Inactive service is defined for purposes of this paragraph 5b as including the following Employees:

(a) Those who are on a preferred or recall list (but this shall not apply to Employees whose placement on such list is part of the normal periodic process resulting from a normal work year which is less than a full calendar year),

(b) Those who are on an approved leave.

(4) An Employee on a preferred or recall list whose normal work year is less than a full calendar year and who qualifies for any payments under paragraph 5b shall, notwithstanding any other provisions, not receive such payments under such paragraph if they qualify for and receive payments under paragraph 5a.

(5) The sums provided for in this paragraph 5b shall be paid in equal shares in each regular paycheck received by the Employee.

c. An Employee who is a part time, hourly, per diem, per session or seasonal Employee or whose normal work year is less than a full
Appendix C 5d

calendar year shall be deemed eligible under paragraphs 5a and 5b, provided, however, that such an Employee shall have the non-pensionable cash payment hereunder pro-rated on the basis of computations heretofore utilized by the parties.

d. For the purposes of this paragraph 5 an Employee whose normal work year runs from the first day of a school year to the last day of a school year, shall be deemed to be in a service status from July 1 to June 30 of that fiscal year. This provision shall not convert an Employee who normally has less than 12 months pay status into an Employee with 12 months pay status hereunder.

e. If an Employee entitled to payment hereunder shall not receive a paycheck during the period that any portion of such sum is payable pursuant to this Agreement, then such accrued and unpaid portion of that sum shall be paid to the Employee in a lump sum.

f. The payments provided for in this paragraph 5 shall be included in the base rate of the applicable titles for all purposes, except pension and as otherwise expressly provided in paragraph 6c of this Agreement.

g. Except as otherwise provided, any payments due under this paragraph 5 shall be paid as promptly as legally possible after the ratification of this Agreement by the Unions.

h. In no case shall the amount of cash paid under paragraphs 5a and 5b combined exceed $1500 except for an Employee who holds an equivalent of more than one full time job.

i. For purposes of this paragraph 5, an Employee who has been suspended:
   (1) shall be deemed in active service if suspended with pay;
   (2) shall be deemed in active service if she/he shall receive back pay for the period of such suspension; and
   (3) shall be deemed in inactive service if she/he does not receive pay or back pay for the period of such suspension.

6. General Wage Increase

a. Effective at the beginning of the fourth month following the effective date of the applicable Separate Unit Agreement, the Employees shall receive a general increase of 4% or $400 per annum, whichever is greater. In the event that a Separate Unit Agreement is not ratified by the appropriate Union on or before the beginning of the fourth month after the effective date of the commencement of that Agreement, the increase here provided for shall be paid after such ratification retroactive to the effective date of the increase provided for in this paragraph 6a.

b. Effective at the beginning of the sixteenth month following the effective date of the applicable Separate Unit Agreement, the
Employees shall receive an additional general increase of 4% or $400 per annum, whichever is greater.

c. The increases provided for in this paragraph 6 shall be calculated as follows: (1) the increase in paragraph 6a shall be based upon the base rates (which shall include salary or incremental schedules) of the applicable titles in effect on the first day the applicable Separate Unit Agreement, exclusive of any payment required by paragraph 3, 4, or 5 of this Agreement; and (2) the increase in paragraph 6b shall be based upon the base rates (which shall include salary or incremental schedules) of the applicable titles in effect on the last day of the 15th month of the applicable Separate Unit Agreement, including the payments required by paragraphs 3 and 6a of this Agreement, but exclusive of any payment required by paragraphs 4 or 5 of this Agreement.

d. The increases provided for in this paragraph 6 shall be applied to the base rates, incremental salary levels and the minimum and maximum rates, if any, fixed for the applicable titles.

e. The increases provided for in this paragraph 6 shall be subject to revision or modification in the Separate Unit Agreements, provided, however, that such revision or modification in wages or fringe benefits shall not result in any current or future cost increase or decrease as compared with the cost required to pay the increases provided for in this paragraph 6.

7. The increases provided for in this Agreement when applied to other than full-time, per annum employees, shall be applied in the same manner as heretofore utilized by the parties.

8. The continuation or extension of any prior wage deferral agreement referred to in the attached stipulation dated June 2, 1978, shall be subject to arbitration/impasse pursuant to the terms of that stipulation.

9. It is agreed that, except as provided in paragraph 6e and 10 hereof, neither party shall make any other economic demands during the term of this Agreement, or in connection with the Separate Unit Agreements.

10. In the event that, by way of agreement, award, judgment or otherwise (“non-signatory agreement”), any labor organization representing uniformed forces personnel employed by an Employer, which labor organization is not a signatory to this Agreement (“non-signatory organization”), shall receive during the term of the applicable Separate Unit Agreement aggregate increases (wages, fringes, and all other benefits) or changes in rates, the cost of which shall exceed the cost of the aggregate increases or changes in rates provided in this Agreement for uniformed force Employees represented by a Union which is a signatory hereto, such Union
shall have the option to re-open its applicable Separate Unit Agreement. For the purposes of determining whether an excess of costs has been incurred hereunder, the cost resulting from applying to the personnel represented by a non-signatory organization the increases, new benefits, and change in rates as provided for in this Agreement shall be compared to the costs resulting from applying the non-signatory agreement to such personnel. A uniformed force Union shall, in addition to the option set forth above, also have the option to re-open its applicable Separate Unit Agreement in the event that the non-signatory agreement provides a higher going-out rate than that provided by this Agreement and the Separate Unit Agreement, but if such option is exercised for the reason set forth in this sentence and a new Separate Unit Agreement entered into, such new Separate Unit Agreement shall not increase the Employer’s costs for the term of the applicable Separate Unit Agreement. This paragraph 10 shall apply to a non-signatory agreement which provides for aggregate increases during the term of this Agreement irrespective of when such non-signatory agreement has been finalized.

11. The attached “Addendum A” is incorporated, but not merged herewith, by reference as a part of this Agreement. In the event of any variance between this Agreement and said “Addendum A” the provisions of “Addendum A” shall govern.

12. This Agreement shall be incorporated into the Separate Unit Agreements.

13. The above provisions shall apply to the Council of Supervisors and Administrators if an addendum covering 1977-78 is approved by the Emergency Financial Control Board.

14. This Agreement and the Separate Unit Agreements are subject to approval in accordance with applicable law.

15. Resolution of Disputes  
a. Subject to the subsequent provisions of paragraph 15b, any dispute, controversy or claim concerning or arising out of the execution, application, interpretation or performance of any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement shall be submitted to arbitration upon the written notice therfor by any of the parties to this Agreement to the party with whom such dispute or controversy exists. The matter submitted for arbitration shall be submitted to an arbitration panel consisting of the three impartial members of the Board of Collective Bargaining pursuant to the rules of the Board of Collective Bargaining. Any award in such an arbitration proceeding shall be final and binding and shall be enforceable pursuant to Article 75, C.P.L.R.
b. After incorporation of this Agreement into an applicable Separate Unit Agreement, any dispute, controversy or claim referred to in paragraph 15a which arises between the parties to such Separate Unit Agreement shall be submitted to the dispute resolution provisions of such applicable Separate Unit Agreement.

16. In the event that any payment is not paid on the date due under this Agreement, such payment when made shall be paid retroactive to such date due.

DATED: New York, New York
June 20, 1978
INDEX

to the

AGREEMENT

between

UNITED FEDERATION OF TEACHERS

and

THE BOARD OF EDUCATION

of the

CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

of the

CITY OF NEW YORK
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABSENCE (see also Leaves, Sick Leaves, Sabbatical, Military Duty, Sick Leave Credit, Workmen’s Compensation)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>annual check-up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>annual laboratory tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>borrowing sick days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>children’s diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cumulative sick leave creditable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>during negotiations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regular teachers physician’s note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>personal business days, regular teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>personal business days, substitute teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refunds, regular teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refunds, substitute teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resignation, absence immediately prior to selective service examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sick leave, transferable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>skin test reaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>substitute teachers, physician’s note, not required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>termination pay formula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workmen’s compensation coverage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absent teacher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accidental disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting supervisory vacancies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activities of union restricted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addendum, 1975 contracts (cited)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional compensation—see Differentials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional compensation—teachers assigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional compensation—special education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional school facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMINISTRATIVE ASSIGNMENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no teaching duties in lieu of rotation in “600” schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teachers of library (H.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teachers of library (J.H.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-65 rule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Code of the City of New York, Section B20-410 as amended (cited)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative period coverage in secondary schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative period payment for use of to cover classes in secondary schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Education Employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consultation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>statement of principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>support for program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rates of pay, other than MDTP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hourly compensation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Pensionable Cash Payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hourly rates in MDTP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schedule of payments, MDTP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick Leave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacation Pay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare Benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choice of Health Plans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hospital insurance coverage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health plan coverage; Lay off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>health plan coverage, work curtailment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>supplemental benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health plan, effective dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Benefits effective dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement for medical expenses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16 A 10</td>
<td>16 A 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 A 9</td>
<td>16 A 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 A1-5</td>
<td>19 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 A 11</td>
<td>16 A 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 A 12</td>
<td>16 A 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 A 13</td>
<td>4 A 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 F</td>
<td>3 B 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 A</td>
<td>11 A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 A 2</td>
<td>7 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 A 1 a (4)</td>
<td>7 A 6 b (3) (e)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 A 1 d (1); 7 A 2 d (1); 8 B 2 g</td>
<td>7 A 1 a (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 F 2 a, 16 A 17</td>
<td>7 D 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 A</td>
<td>14 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 A</td>
<td>14 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 B</td>
<td>14 B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 B</td>
<td>14 B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 B</td>
<td>14 B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 B</td>
<td>14 B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 C</td>
<td>14 D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 E</td>
<td>14 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 E</td>
<td>14 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 E</td>
<td>14 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 E</td>
<td>14 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 E</td>
<td>14 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 E</td>
<td>14 F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 E</td>
<td>14 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 E</td>
<td>14 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 F</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hours of Pedagogical Employees in Adult Education
- Assigned hours per week
- Priority for Assignment to Additional hours
- Maintenance of Hours
- Seniority
- Excessing
- Layoff
- Education Law, Section 2588 (cited)
- Personnel files
- Definitions
- Primary employee, defined
- Non-primary employee, defined
- Other Conditions
- AGREEMENT
- copies available
duration
effective dates
- matters not covered
- AFTER SCHOOL TRAINING PROGRAM
- new teacher in special service schools
- new teacher in non special service elementary schools
- Americana Agreement (cited)
- Annex assignment high school
- Annuity contributions
- ANNUITY FUND
- APPEAL
- individual to arbitrator
- union to arbitrator
- violations school safety plan
- Appointment to new program license or title
- ARBITRATION
- appeal
decision in writing
general provisions
- individuals' right to limited
notice of panel
- policy applied discriminatorily
- post hearing briefs
- powers limited
- remedy
time limits
- transcripts
- unresolved grievance dispute to
- ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT
- Article (By Number)
  1. Union Recognition
  2. Fair Practices
  3. Salaries and Benefits of Day School Teachers
  4. Pension and Retirement Program
  5. Licensure, Assignment and Appointment
  6. Hours
  7. Working Conditions of Day School Teachers and Bureaus of Seniority
  8. Statement of Policy Relating to Day School Teachers
  9. Procedures for Handling Special Behavior Problems

115
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10. Safety</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Rates of Pay and Working Conditions of Teachers Assigned</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Rates of Pay and Working Conditions of WNYE Teachers</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Working Conditions of Per Diem Substitutes</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Rates of Pay and Working Conditions of Adult Education Employees</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Rates of Pay and Working Conditions of Per Session Teachers</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Leaves</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Retention, Excessing and Lay-Off</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Transfers</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Union Activities, Privileges and Responsibilities</td>
<td>72a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Matters not Covered</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Due Process and Review Procedures</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Grievance Procedure</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Special Complaints</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Conformity to Law-Saving Clause</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. No-Strike Pledge</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Definitions</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Notice-Legislation Action</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Copy of Agreement</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Duration</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix A—Salary Schedules of Day School Teachers</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix B—Special Circular</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix C—Coalition Economic Agreement</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASSAULTS 39-40 10A

ASSIGNMENT
- assignment during first fifteen days 15 5D
- exemptions in high school 31 8 A 2 D
- grievances 80-88 22
- grievance (H.S.) 33 8 A 4 D
- grievances (J.H.S.) 36 8 B 4 d
- high school 30-31 8 A
- information 76 1913
- junior high schools 34 8 B 2 b, c
- limitations in elementary schools 20 7 A 3 c (1)
- limitations (H.S.) 16-17 7 A 1 a, b
- limitations, junior high school 17-18 7 A 2 a, b
- limitations, special education
  - teachers in non-special education schools 21-22 7 A 6 a
  - limitations in SMED school 22 7 A 6 (3) (c)
  - O.T.P. elementary school 35 8 C 2
  - per diem substitute to library (HS) 17 7 A 1 d (2)
- posting of job descriptions and qualifications 24 7 A 6 F (1)
- procedure for selection for non-teaching assignments in special education 24 7 A 6 (F) (1)
- procedure for selection for special teaching assignments 24 7 A 6 (F) (1)

Rooms
- room to chapter chairman 16 1915
- rooms in high school 30 8 A 2 b
- rooms in junior high school 34 8 B 2 d
- rotation schedule 76 1912
- selection for teaching assignments 21, 24 7 A 6 (F) (1) (2)
- special—speech improvement 39 8 D 1
- teaching information 75 1913
- teacher of library in elementary schools 20 7 A 3 e (2)
- 35-65 rule, high school 17 7 A 1 a (5)
- 35-65 rule, junior high school 18 7 A 2 b (4)

ASSISTANCE IN ASSAULT CASES 39-40 10 A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benefit</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>court appearances to be non-attendance</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>10 A 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>days with pay</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>10 A 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>law office information to teacher</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>10 A 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>law office, obligations to assist teachers</td>
<td>39-40</td>
<td>10 A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>principals' responsibilities</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>10 A 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bargaining Representative, recognized by board</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENEFITS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retirement</td>
<td>11-14</td>
<td>4 A, B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WNYE teachers</td>
<td>43-44</td>
<td>12 C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual excessing</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>17 B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonus</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>16 B 6, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrowed sick leave</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>16 A 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building assignments, high school</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 3 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BULLETIN BOARD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>homebound</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>19 F 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>posting official circulars</td>
<td>75-76</td>
<td>19 J 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>union purposes</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>19 F 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau for education of the physically handicapped conference</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>7 C 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of radio and television official circular re: qualifications</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>12 F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS DUTY, RELIEF FROM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elementary</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7 A 3 C 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>health conservation</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>7 A 6 (e) 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high school</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>7 A 1 a (l)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>junior high school</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>7 A 2 a (l)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By-law 105(a) procedures modified</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>21 C 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAFETERIA PATROL RELIEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elementary</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7 A 3 C 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high school</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>7 A 1 a (l)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>junior high school</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>7 A 2 a (l)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Continuing Eligibility</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>18 B 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANGES, MODIFICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2, 3, 76</td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAPTER CHAIRMEN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>access to information</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>19 J 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assignments, copy of</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>19 J 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elementary school</td>
<td>72a</td>
<td>19 B 1 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grievance, part in</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>22 B 1 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high school</td>
<td>72a</td>
<td>19 B 1 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>homebound assignments, copy of</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>19 J 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>homebound bulletin board</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>19 F 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>information at school</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>19 J 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>junior high school</td>
<td>72a</td>
<td>19 B 1 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>school financial statement</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>19 J 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>school information available</td>
<td>75-76</td>
<td>19 J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“600” school</td>
<td>72a</td>
<td>19 B 1 C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teachers assigned</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>11 C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teacher conference with principal</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>21 B 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter committee school safety plan</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>10 B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAPTER MEETINGS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in school</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>19 G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WNYE teachers</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>12 D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECK-OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>automatically renewable</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>19 D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>employee authorizations</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>19 D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exclusive</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>19 D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>irrevocable</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>19 D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>joint board—union notice</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>19 D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHICKEN POX</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>16 A 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIEF ADMINISTRATOR OF SCHOOL SAFETY</td>
<td>39-41</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILDREN’S DISEASES, non-loss of sick bank days due to</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>16 A 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOICE OF HEALTH PLANS</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3 C 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITY PENSION</td>
<td>11-14</td>
<td>4 A 2 a (2), 2 b (2), 4, 6, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citywide standardized achievements tests in elementary schools</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7 A 3 c (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLASS SIZE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elementary exceptions</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 2 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>experimental instruction</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grievances</td>
<td>84-85</td>
<td>22 B 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high school</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 2 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high school, trade subjects</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 2 e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>home economies, JHS</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>7 B 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGC classes</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>7 B 4 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>industrial arts (JHS)</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>8 B 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>junior high school</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>8 B 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kindergarten</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 1 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>music (required) HS</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 2 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ninth grade classes (HS)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 2 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>non-special service junior high school</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 2 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>physical education (high school)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 2 f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>physical education, JHS</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 2 f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre-kindergarten</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 1 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reason in writing</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>7 B 4 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rooms with specific stations</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 2 e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“600” schools (SMED)</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>7 B 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMED (“600” schools)</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>7 B 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>specialized instruction</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>7 B 4 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special service junior high school</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 2 e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trade subjects, high school</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 2 e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vocational HS</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 2 e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLASS SIZE VIOLATION</strong></td>
<td>26</td>
<td>7 B 4 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reason in writing to Chancellor</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>7 B 4 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reason in writing to the teacher</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 4 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class statistics to union</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>19 I 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLUSTER TEACHER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assembly period</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7 A 3 d (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compensatory time</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7 A 3 c (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defined</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7 A 3 d (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duty assignments</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7 A 3 d (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number of teaching periods program</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7 A 3 d (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preparation periods program</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7 A 6 d (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>professional activities</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7 A 3 d (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>program</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7 A 3 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>program, elementary school</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7 A 3 d (2), (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teaching periods</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>7 A 3 d (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COLLECTIVE BARGAINING LEVEL</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coalition Economic Agreement</td>
<td>4-6</td>
<td>Appendix C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>applicability</td>
<td>105-112</td>
<td>Appendix C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cited</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>Appendix C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cola Limitation</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>3 B 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Amounts, Repayment of</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Appendix C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Finance Control Board (cited)</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Appendix C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Existing Separate Unit Agreements, defined</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Appendix C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general wage increase</td>
<td>109-110</td>
<td>Appendix C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Addendum A”</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Appendix C 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>application of 491</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Appendix C 6 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arbitration</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Appendix C 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Collective Bargaining calculation of 4 %</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Appendix C 15 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council of Supervisors and Administrators</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Appendix C 6 c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>effective dates</td>
<td>109-110</td>
<td>Appendix C 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incorporation</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Appendix C 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>modifications allowed</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Appendix C 6 e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no further economic demands</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Appendix C 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>option to reopen</td>
<td>111-111</td>
<td>Appendix C 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>part-time participation</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Appendix C 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution of Disputes</td>
<td>111-112</td>
<td>Appendix C 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Incorporation

Limitation

Lump Sum payment

New York City Charter, Sect. 1176

Non-Pensionable Cash Payment

Non-Pensionable Cash Payment

Employee under suspension

Entitlements

inclusion in base rate

limitation in amount

method of payment

non-pensionable

prompt payment

unpaid monies due

work year, defined

Old Cola (Cola I)

inclusion in base rate

method of payment

per annum rate

paid in equal shares

part-time employee, applicability

paragraph 5, controlling nature of

paragraph 12 (cited)

Payment, entitlement (eligibility) prompt payment

suspended employee, application to

term

unpaid productivity COLA

Annualization

inclusion in base rate

method of payment

0.4 formula

COLLEGE CREDITS FOR DIFFERENTIALS

College scholarships

COMMUNITY SCHOOL BOARD

defined

review procedures

Compensatory time, elementary school

Compensatory time, WNYE teachers

COMPLAINT, school safety plan

Complaints, special

Concerted refusal to perform work

CONFERENCES

borough-wide bureau conferences

bureau for education of physically handicapped

classroom teacher

CRMD, teachers of

education, number of reliefs per year

full day

health conservation

health conservation, teachers of

homebound, teachers of

school conferences held in September and June

speech improvement

spring faculty conference elementary schools

teacher summoned to

Conference Days

Conformity to law-saving clause

Consultation

assistant superintendent

bureau level

Chancellor

109-112

4

6

106

105

4-6

107-110

109

107-109

109

109

109

109

106-107

107

106-107

106

5-6

6

4

6

106

107

107

107

107

7-8

9

91-92

78-79

20

45

40-41

88-90

90

26

26 B

21 E

7 A 3 C (3)

12 H

10 B

23

25

7 C 4

7 C 2

7 C 1

7 C 5

7 C 1, D 1, D 2

7 C 3

7 D 2

7 D 1

7 C 4

7 C 4

7 C 2

7 C 1

7 C 5

8 C 1 a

21 B

7 D 1

24

19 H 2

19 H 5

19 H 1
seniority defined
TEACHING PROGRAM

DEATH BENEFIT
DEATH GAMBLE
DEFERRED RETIREMENT

DEFINITIONS
board
community school board
per session activities
"Special Service School"
Title I eligible school

DIFFERENTIALS (See also SALARIES)
additional compensation, agriculture
return to service—pre 7/1/47
special education
alternate means of establishing credits
appointee with per diem substitute service
appointee with regular substitute service
B.A. not required for license
college credits accepted
first differential—schedule C-2
B.A. + 30
B.A. + 30 business teachers
B.A. + 30 general qualifications
M.A.
related technical subjects
shop subjects
training school graduates

intermediate differential
B.A. + 60
defined
effective dates
excludes 2nd differential
rate of longevity increments
appointed teachers, 15 years experience
appointed teachers, 10 years experience
promotional differential B.A. not required
B.A. + 30 (36 in approved courses)
C6 schedule (24 in approved courses)
defined
effective dates
homebound pre-7/1/47
M.A.
rate
regularly appointed categories
shop subjects
special classes pre-7/1/47
substitutes
speech improvement pre-7/1/47
teaching school graduates
schedule
second differential
C6 schedule
B.A. + 60
B.A. not required
business subjects
cooperating teacher teaching
doctorate
equivalent of B.A. + 60
industrial arts pre-7/1/47
in-service courses
M.A. + 30
related technical subjects
shop subjects
teaching training school

PAGE ITEM
24 7 A 6 f (5)
22 7 A 6 b (2)
13 4 A 8
12-13 4 A 5
11, 12 4 A 2 a (1), 4 A 4
90 26 A
90-91 26 B
58 26 C
91 26 C
100 Appendix A II F e
100 Appendix A II F a
4 3 A 2
8 3 E
7 3 C 2
6-7 3 C 1
8 3 E
7-8 Appendix A II D
97-98 Appendix A II D, I (1)
97 Appendix A II D 5
98 Appendix A II D 1
97 Appendix A II D (3)
98 Appendix A II D 6
97-98 Appendix A II D 4
96-97 Appendix A II,
103 D 1 (2), 3
102-103 Appendix A II H
102-103 Appendix A II H
102-103 Appendix A II H
103 Appendix A II H
96 Appendix A II B
96 Appendix A II B 1
102 Appendix A II G 8
101 Appendix A II G 3
101 Appendix A II G 4
101 Appendix A II C
101 Appendix A II C
102 Appendix A II G 7
102 Appendix A II G 7
101 Appendix A II G 7
101 Appendix A II G 8
97 Appendix A II C
102 Appendix A II G 7
101 Appendix A II G 7
101 Appendix A II G 9
102 Appendix A II G 9
102 Appendix A II G 8
102 Appendix A II C
98 Appendix A II E
99 Appendix A II E 2 a 3
98 Appendix A II E 2 a 4
98 Appendix A II E 2 a 11
98 Appendix A II E 1 a
98 Appendix A II E 2 a 5
99 Appendix A II E 2 a 10
99 Appendix A II E 2 a 7
98 Appendix A II E 2 a 12
98 Appendix A II E 2 a 6-9
99 Appendix A II E 2 a 4

121
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special Education areas</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WNYE teachers</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISABILITY RETIREMENT</td>
<td>13, 79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISCONTINUANCE OF PROBATIONARY SERVICE**
- Discharge (Substitutes) 64-64
- DISCHARGE, NOTICE OF (SUBSTITUTES) 64
- DISCRIMINATION 3-4

**DISPLACED TEACHERS, Preference for**
- appointment to new programs 67

**DISRUPTIVE CHILDREN**
- board reimbursed for 73
- time allowance 73

**DURATION OF AGREEMENT**
- 91

**DUTY-FREE LUNCH PERIOD (see also specific license)**
- elementary school 19
- homebound 23
- junior high school 19
- school for the deaf, teachers in 22
- school for pregnant girls, teachers in 22
- SMED Day Schools, teachers in 22
- special education settings, teachers in 22
- SMED Institutional Schools, teachers in 22
- Special Education teachers who serve in schools together with Special Education teachers 21

**ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS**
- assignment 37
- CFT, IGC faculty conference 37
- I.G.C. rotation of 38
- O.T.P. 38
- procedure for making class assignments 39
- record of rotation 38
- rotation 38
- seniority defined 37
- vacancies 37-38
- bus patrol 20
- chapter chairmen 72a
- class size limitation 25
- cluster teacher 20
- compensatory time defined 20
- preparation period 20
- program 20
- continuity of service defined 37
- corrective reading teachers 19
- coverage of classes 27
- duty free lunch period 19
- excess rules (see exceeding) K-8 schools 21
- length of duty-free lunch period 19
- library program 20
- music teacher, assembly 20
- music teacher as cluster teacher 20
- new position, selection procedure 38-39
- non-special service elementary schools preparation period 19
- O.T.P. qualifications 38
- O.T.P. selection procedure 38
- payment for coverage of classes 27
- preference sheets 37
- preparation periods 19
- purpose 19
rescheduled
relief from non-teaching chores
rotation I.G.C. classes
rotation within grade
selection procedure, special assignments
in speech improvement
seniority defined rotations
special education
special education classes, teachers of
speech improvement-special assignments
spring faculty conference
teachers of English as a second language
preparation periods
teacher of library program
yard patrol

EMERGENCY
defined re: coverage of classes
defined for coverage of classes in
   elementary schools

EMPLOYEES
   equal representation pledged
   new categories
   right to informal discussion

END OF TERM OR SCHOOL
reorganization grievance

ENGLISH AS SECOND LANGUAGE
preparation periods

EPIDEMIC PAROTITIS
   Equipment Maintenance (HS)
   Established policy and practice high schools
   Established policy and practice

ESTATE, TEACHER
termination pay due to

EXCESSING (see also Excessing Rules and Lay-Off)
assignment of excessed teachers within district
city-wide excess
   common branches (bilingual) and early
   childhood (bilingual) teachers grouped
together
   common branches and early childhood
teachers grouped together
determination of date of appointment
first to be excessed
leave of absence effect on date of appointment
national teacher exam appointees
   national teacher exam appointees and
   regular eligible list appointees
order of excess from district
   same date of appointment, different eligible lists
out of division excess, effective date
responsibility of central board for placement
   responsibility of community board for
   placement within jurisdiction
   right to information and return within 10 days
   right to return within one year
   right of teacher excessed from central
   headquarters

EXCESSING RULES
rules 1-12
   junior high school or intermediate school
   secondary school teachers in elementary schools
   seniority (see rules 1-10)
   teachers of common branches serving in junior
   high schools, intermediate schools
   teacher under a high school license serving
   in junior high schools or intermediate schools
teachers in schools for deaf
twenty year regularly appointed teacher
WNYE teachers
Exclusive Bargaining representative
Excused with pay (see absence)
Excused for Selective Service Examination
EXPERIMENTATION
Experience Index Defined
Extra-curricular activities athletic—list,
 session schedule
Extra-curricular athletic programs
Extra-curricular non-athletic programs
Extra-curricular activities non-athletic list
and session schedule
FACT FINDER
FAIR PRACTICES
FILES (see teacher files)
FISCAL CRISIS
“400” SCHOOLS
consultation meeting monthly
FINANCIAL STATEMENT POSTED
GERMAN MEASLES
GRIEVANCE
Adjustment of
American Arbitration Association
appeals, arbitration
appeals, chancellor, step 3
appeals, district level step 2
appeals, school level step 1
appeals, special
appeals, union to arbitrator
appeals, union initiated
appearance and representation
arbitration decisions applied discriminatorily
arbitration decisions applied similarly
arbitration panel
arbitration, unresolved grievance dispute to
arbitrator, decisions
arbitrator, decisions final
arbitrator decisions limited
assignments in HS
assignments, in JHS
chancellor (step 3)
chapter chairman
conferences step 1
conferences step 2
conferences step 3
conferences, time and place
consultation
CRMD
decisions in writing
defined
defined per session teachers
defined teachers assigned
defined re WNYE
district level (step 2)
employee defined
employee consent to union representation
end-term or other school reorganization
excused without loss of pay
executive director of personnel
general procedures
general provisions
hearings, arbitration
homebound
high school work assignment

PAGE ITEM
24 7 A 6 b (3) f
65 17 B Rule 1
43 12 C 3
2 1
59 16 D 1
69 18 A 6
52-53 15 B a
58 15 E
58 15 D
54-55 15 B 6
89 23 F
3 2
105 Appendix C
75 19 H 5
76 19 J 4
60 16 A 14
80-86 22 B
87-88 22 C
87-88 22 C
82-83 22 B 1 c
81-82 22 B 1 b
81 22 B 1 a
85 22 B 6
86-87 22 C
86 22 B 6 a, b, c
85 22 B 7
87-88 22 C
87 22 C
86 22 C
86 22 C
87 22 C
87 22 C
87 22 C
33 8 A 4 d
36 8 B 4 d
82-83 22 B 1 c
81 22 B 1 a
81 22 B 1 a
81-82 22 B 1 b
82-83 22 B 1 c
85 22 B 7
85 22 B 5
83 22 B 2 a (1)
81 22 B 1 a
80 22 A
80 22 A
80 22 A
80 22 A
81-82 22 B 1 b
80 22 A
88 22 D 2
84-85 22 B 4
85 22 B 7
84 22 B 3
80-83 22 B 1
89 22 D
86 22 C
83 22 B 2 a (2)
33 8 A 4 d

124
junior high school work assignment
leaves
official action
per session employees
physically handicapped
priority handling
procedures for special groups of the teaching staff
remedy fashioned by arbitrator
representation
representation at arbitration
representation, special types of complaints
representation, step 1
representation, step 2
representation, step 3
salaries
school level (step 1)
school reorganization grievances
special circular
special groups
special procedures for grievances arising
special procedures relating to salary and leave
speech improvement
step 1, school level
step 2, district level
step 3, chancellor's level
time and place
time limits
arbitration
extended
failure to observe
penalties
school reorganization
step 1
step 2
step 3
union initiation in arbitration
union initiation of appeal
union step 3
WNYE defined
WNYE procedures
work assignment (HS)
work assignment (JHS)
Harassment

HEALTH CONSERVATION
boro-wide conference limited
bus duty, handicapped
car parking privileges
choice of vacancies
vacancies
vacancy defined

HEALTH AND HOSPITAL INSURANCE
board pays full cost
choice of plans
coverage—ninety days past layoff
supplemental benefits

HIGH SCHOOLS
activities in lieu of administrative assignments
administrative assignments homeroom teachers
library
no teaching duties in lieu of
rotation of
annex-assignments
anticipated attrition
assignment limitations
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assignments, limitations on principal</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Building assignments</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>8 A 6 c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus service</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 3 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cafeteria patrol</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>7 A 1 a (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter chairman</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>7 A 1 a (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City-wide standardized achievement tests</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>19 B 1 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class size</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 2 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical education</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 2 f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rooms with specific stations</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 2 e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject classes</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 2 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade subjects</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 2 e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerical work</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>8 A 4 f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensatory time allowance</td>
<td>31-32</td>
<td>8 A 3 c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensatory time positions</td>
<td>31-32</td>
<td>8 A 3 c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consecutive assignments</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>8 A 2 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuity of service</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>8 A 3 e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of non-teaching assignments</td>
<td>31-32</td>
<td>8 A 3 c (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established policy and practice</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excessing rules (see excessing)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment maintenance</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>7 A 1 c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exemptions from building assignment</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 2 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exemptions from homeroom assignments</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 2 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extreme emergency situations</td>
<td>32-33</td>
<td>8 A 4 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra-curricular activities</td>
<td>52-55</td>
<td>15 B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeroom assignments</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 2 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honor classes as separate preparation, rotation</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 2 c, 8 A 3 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identification cards</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>7 A 1 f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial arts—openings</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>8 A 3 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information</td>
<td>75-76</td>
<td>19 J 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information to teacher re: programs</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>8 A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson preparations</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 2 c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library, teachers of</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>7 A 1 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limitation and transfer</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>18 A 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of applicants non-teaching assignments</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>8 A 3 c (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance of equipment</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>7 A 1 c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modified classes as separate preparation rotation</td>
<td>31-32</td>
<td>8 A 2 c, 3 c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music, class size</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 2 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ninth grade class size</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 2 h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-teaching chores</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>7 A 1 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-teaching assignments</td>
<td>31-32</td>
<td>8 A 3 b, c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official classes</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 3 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One semester sabbatical leaves</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>16 B 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment for loss of preparatory period</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>7 D 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per diem substitute assigned to library</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>7 A 1 d (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical education classes homogeneous</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 2 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preference in number of preparations</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 2 c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preference sheets</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>8 A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparations, number of</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 2 c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignments</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 3 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority in selection of non-teaching assignment</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 3 c (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>8 A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program guidelines</td>
<td>30-31</td>
<td>8 A 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program preference sheets</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>8 A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program time limits</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>8 A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reasons for non-selection to non-teaching assignment</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>3 A 3 c (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relief from non-teaching chores</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>17 A 1 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relief from official classes</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 2 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rights of relinquishment non-teaching assignment</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>8 A 3 c (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room assignments</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>8 A 1 e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rooms with specific stations</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 2 e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotation, class coverage</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>7 D 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotation of honor classes</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 3 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotation of modified classes</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 3 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotation, non-teaching assignments</td>
<td>31-32</td>
<td>8 A 3 c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotation, official classes</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 3 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rotation, special classes</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rotation, types of classes</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>school aide</td>
<td>32-33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>school program posted</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scoring achievement tests</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>selection for non-teaching assignments</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>semi-annual org., Dec. 1 vacancy list mandated</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seniority list available</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seniority regular substitute teacher</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sessions</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shop openings rotation</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shop, room retention</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shop subject retention</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shop teachers</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shop, teaching periods</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special classes</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>study hall service</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teachers of library</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teaching periods</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-65 rules</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transcripts for college</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfers (see transfer plan)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfer rule for school on semi-annual organization</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vacancies non-teaching assignments</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vocational HS teachers</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>work assignment grievances</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLIDAYS, board pledge</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOMEBOUND, TEACHERS OF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assignments</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bulletin boards</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>car parking display card</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>car use, compensation for</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chapter chairman</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conferences</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consultation</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duty free lunch period</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>information to chapter chairman</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>length of school day</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lunch period</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pupils assignment</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reimbursement for business phone calls</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reimbursement for loss, damage, destruction of property</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rotation</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>telephone calls</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>work books available</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOME ECONOMICS, TEACHERS OF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class size in JHS</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defined</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>programs in regular JHS</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>programs in special service schools</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>room retention in HS</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>room retention in JHS</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shop vacancies in HS</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shop vacancies in JHS</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subject retention in HS</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subject rejection in JHS</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSPITALIZATION (see hospital and health plan)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
assignments
assignments limitations
assignment limitations on principal
bus service
cafeteria patrol
citywide standard achievement tests
class size
class size limitation non-special
service JHS
class size, physical education
class size limitation special
service JHS
clerical work
chapter chairman
compensatory time allowance
consecutive assignment
continuity of service
continuity defined for teachers of deaf
duration of non-teaching assignments
junior high school duty free lunch period
emergency situation
excessing—see excessing
excessing defined for teachers of deaf
health education
home economics class size
home economics shop openings
home economics, teachers
home-room classes defined
industrial arts class size
industrial arts, room retention
industrial arts—subject retention
industrial arts, teachers of
industrial arts, teachers, special
policies for
industrial arts, teachers of, teach only in licensed area
information to teacher re: programs
lesson preparations
library—limitation on classes
programmed
library teachers of, administrative assignments
list of applicants non-teaching assignments
music
no teaching duties in lieu of administrative assignments
non-teaching assignments, selection for compensatory time positions
payment for loss of preparatory period
preference in number of preparations
preparation period defined
preparation period, number of
preparation periods, purpose
preparations, number of
priority in selection for non-teaching assignments
program guideline
program preference sheets
program time limits
programming administrative assignments
programs
programs posted
| Programs — special service JHS                  | 18 | 7 A 2 b (2) |
| Programs of teachers of deaf in JHS           | 22 | 7 A 6 b (2), (6) |
| Reasons for non-selection to non-teaching      | 35 | 8 B 3 c (8) |
| assignments                                   | 24 | 7 A 6 f (5) |
| Reduction in staff of teachers of deaf        | 17 | 7 A 2 a |
| Relief from non-teaching chores               | 34 | 8 B 3 b |
| Relief from official class                    | 35 | 8 B 3 c |
| Right of relinquishment non-teaching          |    | 8 B 3 a |
| Assignments                                   | 35 | 8 B 3 c (6) |
| Room Assignments                              | 34 | 8 B 2 d |
| Rotation                                      | 27 | 8 B 3 |
| Rotation, non-teaching assignments            | 34-35 | 7 D 6 |
| Rotation, types of classes                    | 34 | 8 B 3 a |
| School aide                                   | 36 | 8 B 4 b |
| School program posted                         | 19 | 7 A 2 e |
| Scoring achievement tests                     | 18 | 7 A 2 a (2) |
| Selection for non-teaching assignments         | 35 | 8 B 3 c (2) |
| Seniority, regular substitute teacher sessions| 64 | 17 A 2 |
| Shops, all shops operate at same time          | 34 | 8 B 3 b |
| Shops programmed by grade level               | 37 | 8 B 5 c |
| Shops programmed homogeneously                | 37 | 8 B 5 e |
| Shop, room retention                           | 34 | 8 B 3 a |
| Shop openings, rotations                      | 35 | 8 B 3 d |
| Shop, subject retention                       | 34 | 8 B 3 a |
| Study hall service                            | 17 | 7 A 2 a (1) |
| Teacher programs                              | 18 | 7 A 2 b |
| Teachers of library                           | 15 | 7 A 2 d |
| Teaching period defined                       | 18 | 7 A 2 b (5) |
| 35-65 rule                                    | 18 | 7 A 2 b (4) |
| Transfer — see transfer plan                  |    | 8 B 3 c (1) |
| Vacancies non-teaching assignments            | 35 | 8 B 3 d |
| Work assignment grievance                     | 36 | 8 B 4 d |

**Jury Duty**

- Payment for K-8 schools programs
- Kindergarten class size

**Law Office**

- Assistance, Assault

**Layoff** (See also Excessing)

- Adult education
- By city-wide excess condition
- Displacement by new program, license or title
- Hospital & health plan coverage during
- Placement on alternative preferred list
- Preferred list for reinstatement
- Procedure
- Seniority, teachers deaf
- Supplemental welfare benefit coverage
- WNYE teachers

**Leaves** (See also Absence)

- Sick leave, sabbatical, military duty—sick leave credit, workmen’s compensation (see also absence, leaves of absence without pay, sick leave, sabbatical, workmen’s compensation)
- Adult education
- Children’s diseases
- Excessing

**Reference**

- 130
grievance
jury duty
maternity
military
per diem service
personal business
probate pay—estate
retirement credit—cumulative service
sick leave—see sick leave
skin test
workmen’s compensation

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT PAY
(see also Absence, Leaves, Sick
Leaves, Sabbaticals)
date of appointment for purposes of
exceeding
number limited
per diem service allowed
placement on
purposes
retirement credit to be recommended
seniority teachers of deaf
study
teaching in foreign country
temporary denial
union officers
union staff
urgent needs provision

Legislative Action

LENGTH OF DAY
classroom teachers
homebound

LESSON PREPARATION
high school

LIBRARY, TEACHERS OF (HS)
administrative assignments
assignment of per diem substitute to
junior high school
limitation on classes programmed in JHS
not required to serve in more than
one high school
number of teaching periods in program
per diem teacher assigned to JHS
per diem teacher assigned to HS
preparation periods in
elementary school
serve in one school only

LICENSED
bilingual
exceptions
licensed teachers, all positions by 9/73
regularized licensure
substitute teacher positions, gradual
elimination
substitute teacher positions, gradual
additional compensation payable to
regular substitute teachers

Lists of Vacancies

LOSS, DAMAGE, LIMITED
DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY
application

Loyalty Oath

Lunch Period, Duty Free (See Duty
Free Lunch Period)

Maintenance of Equipment (HS)
MATERNITY LEAVE
per diem service allowed

MATTERS NOT COVERED
changes only by prior consultation
policies continued except commanded
by law
salary and working conditions changed
only by law

MATERNITY LEAVE
per diem service allowed

MATTERS NOT COVERED
changes only by prior consultation
policies continued except commanded
by law
salary and working conditions changed
only by law

MDTP (see Adult Education)

MDTP (see Adult Education)

MEDICAL ARBITRATION
mode of selection
time limits
teachers request for

MEDICAL ARBITRATION
mode of selection
time limits
teachers request for

MEDICAL REPORT AND REVIEW
report to teacher's physician
right to examination of medical file
right to independent medical evaluation

MEDICAL EXPENSES
reimbursed teachers
Medical Review Procedures

MEDICAL EXPENSES
reimbursed teachers
Medical Review Procedures

MILITARY LEAVE
pay

MILITARY SERVICE
elementary school seniority
seniority in high school
seniority in junior high school
seniority, teachers of deaf
sick leave credit

MILITARY SERVICE
elementary school seniority
seniority in high school
seniority in junior high school
seniority, teachers of deaf
sick leave credit

MULTIPLE HANDICAPPED CHILDREN
consultation regarding

MULTIPLE HANDICAPPED CHILDREN
consultation regarding

MUSCIC TEACHER
as cluster teacher

MUSCIC TEACHER
as cluster teacher

NEGOTIATIONS
pay

NEGOTIATIONS, SUBSEQUENT
agreement

NEGOTIATIONS, SUBSEQUENT
agreement

NEW TEACHER
after school training program in
non-special service schools
after school training program in
special service schools
in special service school
non-special service school
preparation—non-special service
schools
preparation periods—special service
schools
rotation—non-special service schools
rotation—special service schools

NEW TEACHER
after school training program in
non-special service schools
after school training program in
special service schools
in special service school
non-special service school
preparation—non-special service
schools
preparation periods—special service
schools
rotation—non-special service schools
rotation—special service schools

New York Academy of Medicine
(mentioned)

New York Academy of Medicine
(mentioned)

New York City Teachers’ Retirement
System (cited)

New York Civil Rights Law,
Section 15 (cited)

New York Civil Service Law,
Section 200 (cited)

New York Educational Law
Section 2568 (cited)

New York Education Law,
Section 2590 j 7 (cited)

No Strike Pledge

Non-discrimination Pledge by Union
NON-TEACHING CHORES

elementary
special education teachers
high school
junior high school

Notice of Vacancies for Acting
Supervisory Positions

Nursing Experience Salary Credit

Office of Counsel (see Law Office)

OFFICIAL CIRCULARS AND DIRECTIVES
posted

Official Class Statistics

Official Teacher Files (see Teacher Files)

One Year Rule Exceeding

Ordinary Disability Retirement

OTP Assignment

Out of City Service Credit

105 (a) Committee

105 (a) Hearing Costs

Per diem Substitutes, working

Applicability

Full term substitute, defined

Other than occasional substitute, defined

Pro Rata Vacation Pay

Welfare Benefits

Sick Leave

Retention

Inapplicable Provisions

Continuation of Benefits

PER DIEM SUBSTITUTE SERVICE

allowed when on leave of

abscence without pay

assigned to library

coverage of classes

salary credit

PER SESSION TEACHERS

after school centers

appeals form “U” ratings

applicants not employed by Board

categories of

change of day school session

compensatory time allowance

consultation

definitions

evening adult centers

evening community centers

evening elementary schools for adults

evening high school

evening trade school

evening youth centers

extra curricular athletic programs

files

fundamental adult education day classes

grievance defined

grievance procedure

limit of one per session activity

limitations in displacement of

list of per session positions held by
dual job holders with no retention rights

non-teaching assignments

105 A

physicians certificate

priority for retention

priority selection of new teachers in
summer junior high schools

PAGE ITEM
20 7 A 3 c (1)
22-23 7 A 6 b (3) (c)
16 7 A 1 a (1)
17 7 A 2 a (1)
28 7 F
7 3 C 4
75 1912
75-76 1911
75 1913
67 17 B Rule 10
13 4 A 6
38 4 C 2
14 4 C 2
78 21 C 1 b
78 21 C 1 c
45-46 13
45 13 A
45 13 A 1
45 13 A 2
45 13 C
45 13 C
46 13 D
46 13 E
46 13 F
46 13 G
58 15 E
57 15 C 3
58 15 C 4 h
2 1
56 15 C 2 a
58 15 C 5
58 15 D
58 15 E
58 15 E
58 15 E
58 15 E
58 15 E
58 15 E
58 15 C 7
58 15 E
80 22 A
83 22 B 2 a (3)
56 15 C 2 c
56 15 C 2 d
56 15 C 2 c
58 15 C 5
58 15 C 3
55 15 C 1 c
56 15 C 2 a
57 15 C 4 b

133
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>15 C 2 f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>15 A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>15 C 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>15 C 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>15 C 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>15 C 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>15 C 2 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>15 C 4 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>15 C 4 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>15 C 4 f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>15 C 4 c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57-58</td>
<td>15 B 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>15 C 4 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>15 C 4 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>15 C 4 c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>15 C 4 e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57-58</td>
<td>15 C 4, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>15 C 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>15 C 1 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>15 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>15 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>15 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>15 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>15 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>15 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>15 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>15 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>15 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>15 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>16 A 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>16 A 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>7 D 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>7 D 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>7 D 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-14</td>
<td>4 B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>16 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>16 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>16 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>4 A 2 a (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>16 B 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>16 D 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>3 J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-62</td>
<td>16 B 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-61</td>
<td>16 A 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>21 D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>16 A 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>7 A 6 f (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>8 B 3 e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>8 C 1 c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>8 A 3 e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-32</td>
<td>8 A 3 e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>4 C 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-14</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>15 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>15 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>15 C 2 e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGE</td>
<td>ITEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>15 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-58</td>
<td>15 C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>15 A 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PERSONAL BUSINESS DAYS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>59-60</td>
<td>16 A 11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>16 A 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>16 A 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PERSONAL PROPERTY (defined)**

Personnel File (see Teacher File)

**PREFERRED LIST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>17 D 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>17 D 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRE-KINDERTAGEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>7 B 1 a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PREPARATION PERIODS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>7 A 3 d (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 A 3 b (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 A 2 b (7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 D 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>7 A 3 b (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-28</td>
<td>7 D 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>7 A 3 b (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>7 A 2 b (7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-28</td>
<td>7 D 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SLHIC Program Teachers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>7 A 6 b (2) (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>7 A 6 b (3) (a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>7 A 6 b (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>7 A 6 b (2) (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>7 A 6 b (2) (b)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SME Teachers in special service elementary schools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 A 6 (b) (2) (a)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Teachers of deaf in elementary classes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 A 3 b (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 A 3 e (2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Presumptive Retirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12-13</td>
<td>4 A 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRINCIPAL'S RESPONSIBILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40-41</td>
<td>10 B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

School safety plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>104-105</td>
<td>Appendix B 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROBATIONARY SERVICE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>21 C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROBATIONARY TEACHERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>16 B 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>21 C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Review procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procedures for Handling Special Behavior Problems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>8 A 3 b</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAMS (see also Licenses and Divisions)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>7 A 3 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>8 C 1 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84-85</td>
<td>22 B 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>8 A 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-36-37</td>
<td>8 B 2, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-17</td>
<td>7 A 1 a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-37</td>
<td>8 B 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>8 A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-34</td>
<td>8 B 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-8 schools</td>
<td>PAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limitation on assignments, high school</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limitation on assignments, junior high school</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limitation on teaching periods, high school</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limitation on teaching periods, industrial arts, junior high school</td>
<td>17, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limitation on teaching periods, home economics, junior high school</td>
<td>18-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limitation on teaching periods, junior high school</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>posting non-teaching assignments</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>posting school program, junior high school</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>posting school program, high school</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preference sheets, elementary school</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preference sheets, high school</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preference sheets, junior high school</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rotation, elementary school</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rotation, high school</td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rotation, junior high school</td>
<td>34-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shop teachers, high school</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shop teachers, ‘600’ schools</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special service junior high schools</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teachers of home economics and industrial arts</td>
<td>18-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teachers of library in elementary school</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teachers in schools for deaf</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teachers in SLHIC program</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teachers in SMED</td>
<td>22-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teacher programs to chapter chairman</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time limits in high schools</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WNYE teachers</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Promotional Differential (see Differentials)

**PROPERTY**

- damage: 10
- destruction: 10
- loss: 10

**QUOTA TEACHERS, Phase out in vocational high schools**

- 26-28: 7 D 6

**RATES OF PAY**

Beappointment

- 15-16: 5 D

Reemployment After Resignation

- 15-16: 5 D

**REGULAR SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS**

- 63-64: 17 A 1

Application of Salary Schedule

- 14-15: 5 A 2
- 64: 17 A 3
- non-rehiring notice, notice of discharge or release: 63-64

- 64: 17 A 1, 5, 6, 7

- 17 A 7

- notice of discharge or release: 63-64

- 64: 17 A 1, 5

- 63-64: 17 A 2

- 14-15: 5 A 2

- 64: 17 A 2

- priority for retention when teaching out of license: 64

- 17 A 4

- retention eligibility: 63-64

- 17 A 1

- salary credit: 6-7

- 3 C 1

- seniority high school: 64

- 17 A 3

- written notice of reassignment: 63-64

- 17 A 1

**REIMBURSEMENT**

- attorney’s fees: 40

- 10 A 4

- medical expenses: 9-10

- 3 H

- property loss, damage or destruction: 10

- 3 I

Related Technical (see Differentials)
RELIEF FROM NON-TEACHING CHORES

- elementary school
- junior high school
- health conservation, teachers of high school
- junior high school
- "600" school teachers
- special education teachers

REPRESENTATIVES
- arbitration
- attorney present at interview
- special types of complaints
  - step 1
  - step 2
  - step 3
- Resignation, Withdrawal
- Responsibility, property loss
- Resource Teachers
- Lunch Periods
- Preparation Periods
- Rest, sabbatical
- Restoration to service, Salary Step

REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EXAMINATION

OF TEACHERS
- report of supervisor
- teacher copy of report

RETENTION OF ASSIGNMENT
- notice of discharge or release
- priority for retention when teaching out of license
- regular substitute teacher eligibility

RETENTION IN SCHOOL
- order of release from school

RETENTION IN SYSTEM
- RETENTION,
- per session activities

RETIREMENT BENEFITS
- accidental disability
- additional allowance
- additional service
- age 55
- age 55 revised service fraction plan
- annuity
- annuity fund
- city pension
- death benefit
- death gamble
- deferred benefits
- equated age
- fifteen years service
- fifty-five years or age retirement
- final year’s salary
- improved pension plan
- increased take-home pay (ITHP)
- last year’s average salary
- member’s accumulated contributions
- members contributions
- members cost
new pension plan benefits
one-half final year's salary
ordinary disability retirement
presumptive retirement (death gamble)
rates of member contribution
retirement allowance
retirement eligibility
salary
support for program
ten-year city service
twenty year plan
twenty-five year plan
vested retirement rights
RETIREMENT BOARD
adequate staffing
pension rights education
Retirement Credit for Leave
Recommended
Retirement for Disability
Retirement Deferred
Retirement Eligibility
REVIEW AND DISCHARGE PROCEDURE
probationary teachers
regular substitutes
teachers' rights, summons
tripartite committee
R.I.T. Rotation
ROOM ASSIGNMENT
limitations (high school)
limitations (junior high schools)
ROTATION (see also under Licenses)
administrative assignments,
"600" schools
assignment information
class coverage during preparation
periods in secondary schools
CRT
elementary schools
high schools
homebound
home economics
home economics (junior high school)
IGC classes
information on assignments
industrial arts (high school)
industrial arts (junior high school)
junior high schools
new teachers in non-special
service schools
new teacher in special service schools
non-teaching assignments in
high schools
non-teaching assignments in
junior high schools
OTP
R.I.T.
trade subjects (high school)
types of classes in high schools
types of classes in
junior high schools
Rubeola
workmen’s compensation coverage

SABBATICAL LEAVES

applications
board pledge
compensation
compensation, “special sabbatical leaves for restoration of health”
dates of leaves
denial of
duration
duration, “special sabbatical leave for restoration of health”
effective date of regulations
eligibility
eligibility, “special sabbatical leave for restoration of health”
high school, organized semi-annual joint union-board study committee to be established
one semester sabbatical leave for study or travel
order of granting applications
possible provision for health sabbaticals of less than half a year
rates of pay
rates of pay, special sabbatical leave, restoration of health
reduction of leaves for rest
rest, for
seniority, defined for purposes of sabbatical leaves
substitute service
safety (see School Safety Plan)
salaries and benefits of day school teachers
salaries, general provisions (see also Differentials)

SALARIES

additional compensation
anniversary date determined
B.A. not required for license, differential
college credits for differential
day school teachers schedule
differential, first
differential, intermediate
differential, promotional
differential second
extracurricular activities
grievance on
increments conditioned on
industrial experience, trade teachers
in-service courses, second differential
newly appointed, without previous professional experience
nursing experience, teachers of nursing
per diem substitute service
regular substitute service
regular substitute, next step
retirement
schedule effective December 9, 1979
schedule effective December 9, 1978
schedule effective September 9, 1978
schedule effective September 9, 1979
schedule C1, not qualified under C2 or C6
schedule C2, first differential

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ITEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>16 A 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>16 B 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>16 B 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-62</td>
<td>16 B 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>16 B 3, 4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>16 B 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>16 B 3, 4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-62</td>
<td>16 B 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>16 B 1, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-62</td>
<td>16 B 2, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>16 B 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>16 B 11 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>16 B 6, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>16 B 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>16 B 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>16 B 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>16 B 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>16 B 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Appendix A II F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92-96</td>
<td>Appendix A II A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>3 D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94-95</td>
<td>Appendix A II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97-98</td>
<td>Appendix A II D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102-103</td>
<td>Appendix A II H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-102</td>
<td>Appendix A II G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-100</td>
<td>Appendix A II E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52-55</td>
<td>15 B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>22 B 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Appendix A I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3 C 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Appendix II E 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92-93</td>
<td>Appendix A II A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3 C 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3 C 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>3 C 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Appendix A II A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>4 A 2 a (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95-96</td>
<td>Appendix A II A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Appendix A II A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Appendix A II A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Appendix A II A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Appendix A II C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97-98</td>
<td>Appendix A II D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
schedule C6, second differential
schedule IIa, pre 7/1/47, day academic
    and vocational high schools
schedule VI, regular substitute
schedule in effect 1978
schedules in effect 1979
teacher next step
    teacher training program, newly
    appointed
WNYE teacher

SALARY DIFFERENTIAL
    application
SALARY PAYMENT
    semi-monthly

SALARY
    teachers assigned
    saving clause
    school aides (see Aides)
    school conferences
SCHOOL DAY
    WNYE teachers
SCHOOL PROGRAM
    posted in junior high school
SCHOOL REORGANIZATION
    grievances

SCHOOL SAFETY PLAN
    chief administrator of school safety,
    decision final
    chapter committee
    complaint processing
    initiation of complaint
    parents association of school
    principals' responsibility
    time limits
    school for the deaf
    school visits
    selection for assignment

SELECTION PROCEDURES
    WNYE teachers
    selective service examination
    semi-monthly salary payment

SENIORITY
    defined re rotation in elementary school
    defined re rotation in high school
    defined re rotation in junior high
    schools
    information available
    information at school
    information to union
    lay-off and exceeding
    non-teaching assignment (high schools)
    non-teaching assignment (junior
    high schools)

"600" schools
    substitute retention in position
    teacher assign
    teachers in schools for deaf, defined
    teachers of visually handicapped
    transfer (see Transfer Plan)
    service connected disability
    service credit

SESSIONS
    high schools
    junior high school, rotation in
SHOPS
all shops in junior high schools
operate at same time
shopteachers, high schools

SICK LEAVE
absence for illness
absence immediately prior to
resignation
absence refunds, regular teachers
absence refunds, substitute teachers
accumulated prior to September 1, 1967
annual check-up
annual laboratory tests
bank
board pledge
cumulative reserves creditable
grievances on
non-loss of sick bank days due to
children’s diseases
non-loss of sick bank days due to reaction
of skin test
per session
personal business days, intended use
of, regular teachers
personal business days, intended use
of, substitute teachers
personal business days, regular teachers
personal business days, substitute teachers
physicians note, not required
reinstate teachers
right to borrow 20 additional sick leave days
substitute teachers, physicians note
not required
summer employees
termination pay due to teachers estate
termination pay formula
termination pay, resignation
termination pay, retirement
termination pay, unused leave
transferable
“600” SCHOOLS
additional compensation
chapter chairmen
class size limits
cluster vacancy
duty-free lunch period
non-return to building
programs
relief from non-teaching chores
rotation of administrative assignments
教学 periods
teacher programs
transfers (see Transfer Plan)
SKIN TEST
non-loss of sick bank days due to
reaction of skin test

SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS
selection procedure in elementary
school speech-improvement
special behavior problems

SPECIAL CIRCULAR
procedure for modification of provisions
subject to grievance procedure

SPECIAL COMPLAINTS
administrative hearing
arbitration, fact finder

PAGE ITEM
37 8 B 5 c
32 8 A 3d (1)
60 16 A 11
61 16 A 19
60 16 A 11
60 16 A 12
61 16 A 18
59 16 A 10
59 16 A 10
16 5 E 2
76 20
59 16 A 14
60 16 A 15
55 15 C 1
60 15 A 11
60 16 A 12
60 16 A 11
60 16 A 12
60 16 A 11, 12
16 5 E 2
59 16 A 9
60 16 A 12
55 15 C 1
60-61 16 A 17
60 16 A 16
60 16 A 16
60 16 A 16
60 16 A 6, 7, 8
4 3 A 2
72a 19 B 1 c
26 7 B 3
23 7 A 6 b (3) (f)
32 7 A 6 b (3) (b)
23 7 A 6 b (3) (d)
22-23 7 A 6 b (3) (c)
7 A 6 b (3) (e)
7 A 6 b (3) (a)
39 8 D 2
78-79 21 E 2
60 16 A 15
39 8 D 1
104-105 Appendix B
39 9
39 9
89 23 D
89-90 23 F

141
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>board consideration</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>decision of chancellor</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defined</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fact finding</td>
<td>88-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filing</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>informal resolution</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intimidation</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>joint investigation</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>priority handling</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recommendation</td>
<td>89-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>21-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(see also specific license titles)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>administrative periods, school for deaf</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>administrative periods, SLHIC</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>administrative periods, SMED</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>administrative periods, special education teachers in non-special education schools</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>administration periods, separate teachers serving in separate education settings assignments, special education teachers certificate of continuing eligibility</td>
<td>24-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class termination, health conservation</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consultation, homebound</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consultation in each bureau</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>continuity of service</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMD city wide examination</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>differentials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>differentials, not applicable to new employees</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duty assignments</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duty free lunch period, clock mandates</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duty free lunch period, homebound</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duty free lunch period, itinerant teachers</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duty free lunch period, resource teachers</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duty free lunch period, school for pregnant girls</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duty-free lunch period, school for deaf</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duty free lunch period, SLHIC</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duty free lunch period, SMED</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duty free lunch period, Special education teachers in non-special education schools elementary schools, non-teaching periods faculty conference high school, administrative periods junior high school, administrative periods non-title I elementary schools, preparation periods</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preparation periods, itinerant teachers preparation periods, resource teachers preparation periods, school for deaf preparation periods, program SLHIC preparation periods, SMED programs of all special education teachers not serving in schools together with non-special education teachers</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>programs, itinerant teachers programs, resource teachers programs, “600” schools programs, special education teachers programs, teachers of homebound programs, teachers of deaf programs, teachers in separate settings programs, teachers in SLHIC program programs, teachers in SMED</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7 A 6 b (2) (b) 7 A 6 b (3) (a) 142
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programs of teachers who serve with</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>non-special education teachers</td>
<td>21-22</td>
<td>6 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pupil teacher ratio, homebound</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>7 A 6 c (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relief, non-teaching chores</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>7 A 6 e (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relief from non-teaching chores</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>7 A 6 e (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relief from non-teaching chores, “600” schools</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>7 A 6 c (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seniority</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>7 A 6 f (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teachers, preparation periods</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>7 A 6 a (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special education classes, teachers of,</td>
<td>70-72</td>
<td>18 B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SPECIAL SERVICE ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS | 19  | 7 A 3 b (1) |
| preparation periods               | 18  | 7 A 2 c (1) |

| SPECIAL SERVICE JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL | 25  | 7 B 2 c |
| class size limitation             | 22  | 7 A 6 b (2) (b) |
| teaching periods, school for deaf | 22  | 7 A 6 b (2) (b) |
| teaching periods, SLHIC program   | 22  | 7 A 6 b (3) (a) |
| teaching periods, SMED             | 24  | 7 A 6 f (1) |
| teachers, selection               | 39  | 8 D    |
| title I elementary schools, preparation periods | 21 | 7 A 6 a (1) |
| title I junior high school, preparation periods | 21 | 7 A 6 a (2) |
| vacancies                          | 24  | 7 A 6 f (2) |
| work day, homebound               | 23  | 7 A 6 c (1) |

| SPECIAL TYPE GRIEVANCES           | 85  | 22 B 6 |

| SPEECH IMPROVEMENT                | 26  | 7 C 5 |
| conference                        | 39  | 8 D 1 |
| elementary schools                | 39  | 8 D    |
| special assignment seniority      |      |        |
| transfers (see Transfer Plan)     |      |        |

| STAFF RELATIONS COMMITTEE         | 3   | 1     |
| discontinuance                    | 62  | 16 C 1 a |
| study leave                       | 58-60| 16 A 7, 12, 16 |

| STOPPAGE OF WORK                  | 9 A | 25    |
| alternative plan to elimination of |      |        |
| differential (see Differentials)  |      |        |
| discharge                         | 64  | 17 A 7 |
| education conferences             | 27  | 7 D 2 |
| non-rehiring notice               | 64  | 17 A 6 |
| out of license credit             | 64  | 17 A 4 |
| pension credit                    | 14  | 4 C 1 |
| per diem, class coverage          | 26-27| 7 D 1, 2, 4 |
| per diem library                  | 17  | 7 A 1 d (2) |
| per diem, library (JHS)           | 19  | 7 A 2 d (2) |
| position to be eliminated         | 14-15| 5 A    |
| priority for retention            | 64  | 17 A 2 |
| reassignment                      | 63-64| 17 A 1 |
| review procedures                 | 78  | 21 C   |
| salary credit                     | 93  | Appendix A II A |
| school visits                     | 27  |        |
| seniority defined                 | 64  | 17 A 2 |
| service-terminated                | 64  | 17 A 2 |
| summer day, elementary school     | 57  | 15 C 4 d |
| summer day, high school           | 57  | 15 C 4 a |
| summer day, junior high school    | 57  | 15 C 4 b |
| summer evening, high school       | 57  | 15 C 4 a |

| SUMMONS                           | 77  | 21 B 2 |
| exclusion of informal conference material | 77 | 21 B 2 |
| informal conference               | 77  | 21 B 2 |
| notice                            | 77  | 21 B 2 |
| representation rights when summoned by higher authorization than above | 77 | 21 B 2 |

143
| Representation rights when summoned by principal | 77 | 21 B 1 |
| Right to have attorney present | 77 | 21 B 2 |
| Supplemental Welfare Benefits | 9 | 3 G 2 |
| Benefits, board funding of | 9 | 3 G 2 |
| Benefits coverage during layoff | 9 | 3 G 2 |
| Suspension | 78 | 21 D |
| Take-Home-Pay-Increase | 12 | 4 A 3 |
| Taylor Law cited | 3 | 2 |
| Teacher | | |
| Assigned during first 15 days | 15 | 5 D |
| Categories | 2 | 1 |
| Complaints, school safety plan | 40-41 | 10 B |
| Displaced | 67 | 17 C |
| Excessed (see exceeding) | |
| Files | 76-77 | 21 A |
| Principal’s conference | 77 | 21 B 1 |
| Probationary, discontinuance of service | 78 | 21 C |
| Special complaints | 88-90 | 23 |
| Suspended, paid pending hearing and determination of charge | 78 | 21 D |
| Teachers Assigned | | |
| Additional compensation | 41 | 11 A 1 |
| Additional school facilities | 28 | 7 E |
| Articles excluded | 41-42 | 11 A 5 |
| Assignment of benefits | 41-42 | 11 B |
| Chapter chairman time allotment | 42 | 11 A |
| Daily schedule | 42 | 11 C |
| Daily schedule, summer months | 42 | 11 D |
| Excessing rules | 64-67 | 17 B |
| Hours of service | 42 | 11 D |
| Layoff | 41-67 | 11 A 4, 17 D |
| Notice of openings, information included | 42 | 11 B 1 |
| Notice of openings posted | 42 | 11 B 1 |
| Notice of vacancies for supervisory positions | 28-41 | 7 F, 11 A 3 |
| Procedures for vacation schedule | 43 | 11 E 2 |
| Return to former position | 42 | 11 B 3 |
| Rights of return to former position | 42 | 11 B 2 |
| Salary | 41 | 11 A 1 |
| Selection | 42 | 11 B 1 |
| Seniority | 42 | 11 B 2 |
| Time allotment teachers assigned | 42 | 11 C |
| Vacation | 43 | 11 E 2 |
| Vacation when closely connected with instructional program | 42-43 | 11 E 1 |
| Voluntary assignment | 42 | 11 B 2 |
| Withdrawal of resignation and subsequent appointment | 15-16 | 41 5 E, 11 A 2 |
| Work year, those closely connected with instructional program | 42-43 | 11 E 1 |
| Work year, others | 43 | 11 E 2 |
| Working conditions | 41-42 | 11 A |

**Teacher File**

Exclusion of interview material from file | 76-77 | 21 A 1 |

Exclusion of informal conference material | 77 | 21 A 2 |

Restriction on material to be included | 76-77 | 21 A 1 |

Right to examine | 77 | 21 A 3 |

Right to remove material | 77 | 21 A 5 |

Right to reply | 77 | 21 A 2 |

Right to reproduce material | 77 | 21 A 4 |

**Teacher Non-Liability**

Re property damage | 10 | 311 |
PACE ITEM

TEACHER ESTATE
termination pay due to

TEACHER PROGRAMS
see programs

TEACHER RETIREMENT BOARD
staffing

TEACHERS RETIREMENT PLAN
teachers of English as a second
language in elementary schools
teachers of library consultation committee
teaching assignments, high

TEACHING PERIODS
high schools
(see license, titles and divisions)
defined JHS
school for the deaf
SLHIC Program
SMED

TEACHING PROGRAMS
(see license titles and division)

TEACHING SERVICE
per session, defined

TELEPHONE FACILITIES

TELEVISION TEACHERS,
WNYE teachers

TEN-DAY RULE, EXCEEDING

TERMINATION PAY (see also Sick Leave)
absence immediately prior to resignation
due to teachers estate
termination pay formula

TIME LIMITS
arbitration
extension
high school programs
junior high school programs
penalties
school reorganization
step 1 grievance
step 2 grievance
step 3 grievance

TITLE 1 ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS
preparation periods

TITLE 1 ELIGIBLE SCHOOL
replaces special service school

TITLE 1 JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOLS
preparation periods

TRADE SUBJECT, TEACHERS OF
room retention in HS
room retention in JHS
shop vacancies in HS
shop vacancies in JHS
subject retention in HS
subject retention in JHS
transfers independent of transfer plans

TRANSFERS
board-union consultation on enabling
administrative procedures
December 1 vacancy list mandated for
high schools on semi-annual organization
eleven principles governing
eligibility
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exclusions from administrative transfer restrictions</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>experience index defined</td>
<td>68-69</td>
<td>18 A 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardship</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>18 A 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eligibility for</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>18 C 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>travel</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>18 C 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high schools on semi-annual organization</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>18 A 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>junior high school limitations</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>18 A 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inter-level bureau transfers</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>18 B 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limitation on number of from elementary school</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>18 A 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limitation on number of from high school</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>18 A 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limitation on number of from junior high school</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>18 A 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limitations on</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>18 A 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list of teachers seeking transfers in each school</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>18 A 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>non-eligibility for 5 years</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>18 A 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notification of vacancies occurring May 15, June 15</td>
<td>68-69</td>
<td>18 A 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>penalty for rejection of</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>18 A 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>priority of transfer list over new eligible list in filling of vacancies</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>18 A 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restrictions on use of administrative transfer</td>
<td>68-69</td>
<td>18 A 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seniority determined</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>18 A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seniority determined for transfer from special service school</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>18 A 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>six choices</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>18 A 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teachers—equal seniority</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>18 A 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teachers—same choice of school</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>18 A 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teachers on waiver in junior high schools</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>18 A 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vacancy list mandated</td>
<td>68-69</td>
<td>18 A 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>voluntary</td>
<td>72-72a</td>
<td>18 C 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TRANSFER PLAN SPECIAL EDUCATION BUREAUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exclusions from restrictions on administrative transfer</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Item</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>limit on number to be transferred</td>
<td>70-71</td>
<td>18 B 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loss of eligibility</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>18 B 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notification of vacancies past May 15</td>
<td>71-72</td>
<td>18 B 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>principles</td>
<td>70-71</td>
<td>18 B 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restriction on use of administrative transfer</td>
<td>70-71</td>
<td>18 B 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>same choice</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>18 B 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>three choices</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>18 B 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vacancy defined</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>18 B 4b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limit on number to be transferred</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>18 B 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loss of eligibility</td>
<td>71-72</td>
<td>18 B 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notification of post May 15 vacancies</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>18 B 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>principles</td>
<td>70-72</td>
<td>18 B 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restriction on use of administrative transfer</td>
<td>70-71</td>
<td>18 B 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>same choice</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>18 B 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>three choices</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>18 B 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfer list</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>18 B 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vacancy list</td>
<td>70-71</td>
<td>18 B 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exclusions from restrictions on use of administrative transfer</td>
<td>70-71</td>
<td>18 B 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limitation on number to be transferred</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>18 B 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notification of post May 15 vacancies</td>
<td>70-71</td>
<td>18 B 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>principles</td>
<td>70-72</td>
<td>18 B 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restriction on use of administrative transfer</td>
<td>70-71</td>
<td>18 B 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEM</td>
<td>PAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>same choice</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>three choices</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfer list</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transferee loss of eligibility</td>
<td>71-72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vacancy lists</td>
<td>70-71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIPARTITE COMMITTEE</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twenty-Year Retirement Plan</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIFORM SYSTEM-WIDE QUALIFICATIONS</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>classes</td>
<td>8 C 1 e</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTP</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 C 2 a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNION ACTIVITIES, PRIVILEGES AND RESPONSIBILITIES</td>
<td>72a-76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>activities restricted</td>
<td>72a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agency fee deduction</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appeal to arbitrator</td>
<td>86-88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bulletin boards</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changes and modifications</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chapter chairman</td>
<td>72a-73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chapter committee</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chapter meetings</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>checkoff</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>committee in each bureau</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>committee of teachers of library</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consultation with the Chancellor</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consultation with community for assistant superintendent</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>district representatives, reimbursement for</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>information at the school</td>
<td>75-76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>information to the union</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leaves of absence, limitation of</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leaves of absence, officers</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leaves of absence, staff</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may reopen agreement monthly consultation meeting for “400” schools</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>negotiating committee</td>
<td>72a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>non-discrimination pledge</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>officers assigned to schools, board reimbursement for</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>officers assigned to schools, time allowance</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>officials at chapter meetings</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pledge to equally represent all employees</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recognition of value of experimentation</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reimbursement of board</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>right to examine reasons for excessing</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time for union representatives</td>
<td>72a-73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to facilitate members voluntary participation in experiments</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>union recognition</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VACANCIES</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acting supervisory positions, applicants entitled to interview</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acting supervisory positions notice of itinerant program</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lists of</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shops in high school</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shops in junior high schools</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“600” school cluster</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VACATION PAY</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board pledge</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>credit</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>payable to teacher’s estate</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pro-rated</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>varicella</td>
<td>171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

147
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>vending machines</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vested retirement rights</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vesting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISTA SERVICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seniority, elementary schools</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seniority in high schools</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seniority in junior high schools</td>
<td>35-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seniority, teachers of deaf</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISUALLY HANDICAPPED, TEACHERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vacancies</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>information to seniority</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vacancies, information</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vacancies, procedure</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS (see also High Schools and Differentials)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class coverage, quota teachers</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class size limitation</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eight period day</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>equipment maintenance</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>industrial experience</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nursing experience</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phase-out of quota teachers</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quota teachers</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>related technical subjects</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salary pre-7/1/47</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salary differentials</td>
<td>97-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shop coverage (quota teachers)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shop openings</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shop, room retention</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shop, single grade level</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shop teaching periods</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>specific stations</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfers (see Transfer Plan)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>voluntary participation, experimental program</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>volunteer transfers</td>
<td>72-72a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>washroom facilities</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WELFARE BENEFITS (see also Health and Hospital Plans, Supplemental Welfare Benefits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>additional board contributions</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>college scholarships</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>effective dates supplemental benefits</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>health insurance</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>health plans</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hospital insurance</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>supplemental benefits</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITHDRAWAL OF RESIGNATION AND SUBSEQUENT REAPPOINTMENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teachers assigned</td>
<td>15, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WNYE teachers</td>
<td>14, 43-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WNYE TEACHERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>articles excluded from application to benefits</td>
<td>43-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chapter meetings</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compensatory time</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consultation</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>differential</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duration of assignment</td>
<td>44-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>excessing rules</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>excessing rules, specific application</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>information to television teacher</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>layoff</td>
<td>43, 67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

148
official circular re qualifications posted 44 12 F
other conditions 45 12 H
ownership of materials 45 12 H
right to review program 45 12 G
right of return to previous assignment 45 12 G
salary 43 12 A
school day 43 12 C 4
selection procedures 44 12 F
voluntary nature of assignment 44 12 G
withdrawal of resignation and subsequent reappointment 15-16, 43 5 E, 12 C 1
working conditions 43-44 12 C
WORK ASSIGNMENT 37 8 B 4 d
grievance, junior high school 33 8 A 4 d
work stoppage 90 25
work year 16 6 B
WORKING CONDITIONS 59-61 16 A
additional school facilities 28 7 E
assault cases 39-40 10 A
attendance, educational conference 27 7 D 2
board pledge 76 20
class coverage professional conference 75-76 19 J 1
class size limitation 26 7 D 1
CRM D 25 7 B
day school teachers 25 7 A 6 f (7)
discharge 16-26 7
lunch period, elementary schools 19 17 A 7
duty-free lunch period (homebound) 23 7 A 3 a
school 19 7 A 6 C 2
duty-free lunch period (junior high school) 22 7 A 6 b (2) (c)
duty-free lunch period SLHIC program 22 7 A 6 b (3) (b)
duty-free lunch period teachers of deaf 22 7 A 6 b (2) (c)
duty-free lunch period teachers servicing in separate special education settings 22 7 A 6 b (1) (a)
equipment maintenance (high school) 17 8 C
excessing rules 64-67 7 A 1 c
experimentation 29 17 B
health conservation 7 H
high schools 30-33 7 A 6 b (3) e (2)
home economics (junior high school) 34, 37 8 B 3 a, 8 B 6
industrial arts (junior high school) 34, 37 8 B 3 a, 6
junior high school 33-37 8 B
jury duty payment 63 16 E
lay-off rules 64-67, 67 17 B E
leaves of absence 59-63 16
leaves without pay 62-63 16
liability, children’s property 10 311
liability, school property 10 311
liability, teacher’s property 10 312, 3
library teachers (high school) 17 7 A 1 d
library teachers (junior high school) 19 7 A 2 d
medical report requested 79 21 E
medical expense, reimbursed 9-10 3 H
medical report and review 79-80 21 E 4
military service pay 63 16 D
new teachers 28-29 7 G
payment, twice a month 10 3 J
pension and retirement program 11-14 4
per diem substitutes 45-46 13
re-employment after resignation 15-16 5 E
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>relief from non-teaching chores (elementary schools)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relief from non-teaching chores (health conservation)</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relief from non-teaching chores (high school)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relief from non-teaching chores (junior high school)</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resignation withdrawal</td>
<td>14-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retention, per session teachers</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retention, regular substitute</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>review procedures</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sabbatical leaves</td>
<td>61-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schools for deaf</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>school program posted (high school)</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>school program posted (junior high school)</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>selective service exam</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seniority excessing</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seniority, rotation (see License Title)</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seniority, transfer (see Transfer Plan)</td>
<td>17 A 2 e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sick leave</td>
<td>59-61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“600” schools</td>
<td>22-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>skin test</td>
<td>78-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special education</td>
<td>21-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech improvement</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>summons</td>
<td>77-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teacher assigned</td>
<td>41-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teaching periods (high school)</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>teaching programs (junior high school)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vacation pay credit</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WNYE teachers</td>
<td>43-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKMEN’S COMPENSATION COVERAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cited, law</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>job related injury</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Ray</td>
<td>78-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>youth board payrolls</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>